|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 38.133 V17.8.0 (2022-12) | |
| Technical Specification | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  NR;  Requirements for support of radio resource management  (Release 17) | |
|  | |
|  |  |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 82

1 Scope 84

2 References 84

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 85

3.1 Definitions 85

3.2 Symbols 86

3.3 Abbreviations 87

3.4 Test tolerances 90

3.5 Frequency bands grouping 90

3.5.1 Introduction 90

3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1 90

3.5.2A NR operating bands for satellite access in FR1 91

3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2 91

3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 92

3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX 93

3.6.2 Number of serving carriers 93

3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA 93

3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC 93

3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC 93

3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC 94

3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2 94

3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes 94

3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands 94

3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 94

3.6.7 Applicability of QCL 94

3.6.9 Applicability of requirements for scheduling availability 95

3.6.10 Applicability of requirements for measurement restrictions 95

3.6.11 Applicability of requirements for Redcap UEs 95

3.6.11.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX 95

3.6.11.2 Applicability for FR2 Redcap UE power classes 95

3.6.11.3 Applicability of QCL 95

3.6.12 Applicability of requirements for Satellite Access 96

3.6.13 Applicability of requirements for FR2 96

3.6.14 Applicability of requirements for FR2 Power Class 6 96

4 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 96

4.1 Cell Selection 96

4.2 Cell Re-selection 96

4.2.1 Introduction 96

4.2.2 Requirements 97

4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability 97

4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 97

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 98

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 100

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 102

4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 104

4.2.2.7 General requirements 104

4.2.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 104

4.2.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 105

4.2.2.9.1 Introduction 105

4.2.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 105

4.2.2.9.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 106

4.2.2.9.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria 107

4.2.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 107

4.2.2.10.1 Introduction 107

4.2.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 107

4.2.2.10.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 108

4.2.2.10.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 109

4.2.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 110

4.2.2.11.1 Introduction 110

4.2.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 110

4.2.2.11.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling with not-at-cell edge criterion 111

4.2.2.11.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 112

4.2A Cell Re-selection when subject to CCA 112

4.2A.1 Introduction 112

4.2A.2 Requirements 113

4.2A.2.1 UE measurement capability 113

4.2A.2.2 Measurement and evaluation when subject to CCA on the serving cell 113

4.2A.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the serving cell and target cell 114

4.2A.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the target cell 115

4.2A.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when subject to CCA on the serving cell 117

4.2A.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception when subject to CCA on the target cell 117

4.2A.2.7 General requirements 118

4.2B Cell Re-selection for RedCap 118

4.2B.1 Introduction 118

4.2B.2 Requirements 118

4.2B.2.1 UE measurement capability for RedCap 118

4.2B.2.1.1 UE measurement capability for 1 Rx RedCap 118

4.2B.2.1.2 UE measurement capability for 2 Rx RedCap 118

4.2B.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for RedCap UE 118

4.2B.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for RedCap UE 121

4.2B.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for RedCap UE 123

4.2B.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for RedCap UE 126

4.2B.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception for RedCap 128

4.2B.2.7 General requirements for RedCap 128

4.2B.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 129

4.2B.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion for RedCap 129

4.2B.2.9.1 Introduction 129

4.2B.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 130

4.2B.2.9.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 133

4.2B.2.9.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criteria 133

4.2B.2.9.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 134

4.2B.2.9.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility criterion and stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 134

4.2B.2.9.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 134

4.2B.2.9.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria and stationary and notatcell edge criteria 135

4.2B.2.9.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria and stationary criterion 135

4.2B.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 135

4.2B.2.10.1 Introduction 135

4.2B.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 136

4.2B.2.10.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary not at cell edge criterion 138

4.2B.2.10.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criterion 139

4.2B.2.10.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 139

4.2B.2.10.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary not at cell edge criteria 140

4.2B.2.10.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 140

4.2B.2.10.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 140

4.2B.2.10.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary criteria 140

4.2B.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 141

4.2B.2.11.1 Introduction 141

4.2B.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 141

4.2B.2.11.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary not at cell edge criterion 143

4.2B.2.11.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criterion 143

4.2B.2.11.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 144

4.2B.2.11.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary not at cell edge criteria 144

4.2B.2.11.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 144

4.2B.2.11.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 144

4.2B.2.11.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary criteria 145

4.2C Cell Re-selection for NR UE for Satellite Access 145

4.2C.1 Introduction 145

4.2C.2 Requirements 145

4.2C.2.1 UE measurement capability 145

4.2C.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 145

4.2C.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 146

4.2C.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 148

4.2C.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception 151

4.2C.2.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 152

4.2C.2.7 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 152

4.2C.2.8 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 152

4.2C.2.9 General requirements 152

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 152

4.3.1 Introduction 152

4.3.2 Measurement Requirements 153

4.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 153

4.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 153

4.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 153

4.3C Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) for Satellite Access 154

4.3C.1 Introduction 154

4.3C.2 Measurement Requirements 154

4.3C.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 155

4.3C.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 155

4.3C.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 155

4.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 155

4.4.1 Introduction 155

4.4.2 Measurement Requirements 156

4.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 156

4.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells 156

4.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 157

4.4.2.4 Measurements of E-UTRAN inter-RAT DC candidate cells 158

5 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 159

5.1 Cell Re-selection 159

5.1.1 Introduction 159

5.1.2 Requirements 159

5.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 159

5.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 159

5.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 159

5.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 159

5.1.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 159

5.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 159

5.1.2.7 General requirements 160

5.1A Cell Re-selection with CCA 160

5.1A.1 Introduction 160

5.1A.2 Requirements 160

5.1A.2.1 UE measurement capability 160

5.1A.2.2 Measurement and evaluation when CCA is used on the serving cell 160

5.1A.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the serving cell and target cell 160

5.1A.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the target cell 160

5.1A.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when CCA is used on the serving cell 160

5.1A.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception when CCA is used on the target cell 160

5.1A.2.7 General requirements 160

5.1B Cell Re-selection for RedCap 161

5.1B.1 Introduction 161

5.1B.2 Requirements 161

5.1B.2.1 UE measurement capability 161

5.1B.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 161

5.1B.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 162

5.1B.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 163

5.1B.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 163

5.1B.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 163

5.1B.2.7 General requirements 163

5.1B.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 163

5.1B.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 164

5.1B.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 164

5.1B.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 164

5.2 Void 164

5.2B Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) for RedCap 164

5.2B.1 Introduction 164

5.2B.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for small data transmissions for RedCap 164

5.2B.2.2 Scheduling restriction 165

5.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 165

5.3.1 Introduction 165

5.3.2 Measurement Requirements 166

5.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 166

5.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 166

5.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 166

5.3.6 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting 166

5.3C Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) for Satellite Access 166

5.3C.1 Introduction 166

5.3C.2 Measurement Requirements 167

5.3C.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 167

5.3C.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 167

5.3C.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 167

5.3C.6 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting 167

5.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 167

5.4.1 Introduction 167

5.4.2 Measurement Requirements 167

5.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 168

5.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells 168

5.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 168

5.4.2.4 Measurements on E-UTRAN inter-RAT DC candidate cells 168

5.5 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) 168

5.5.1 Introduction 168

5.5.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for small data transmissions 168

5.5.3 TA validation requirements 168

5.5.4 Scheduling restriction 169

5.5.4.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 169

5.5.4.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 169

5.5.4.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 170

5.5.5 Applicability conditions for SDT 170

5.6 NR measurements for positioning 170

5.6.1 Introduction 170

5.6.2 RSTD measurements 171

5.6.2.1 Introduction 171

5.6.2.2 Requirements Applicability 171

5.6.2.3 Measurement Capability 171

5.6.2.5 Measurements Period Requirements 172

5.6.3 PRS-RSRP measurements 175

5.6.3.1 Introduction 175

5.6.3.2 Requirements applicability 175

5.6.3.3 Measurement Capability 175

5.6.3.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 175

5.6.3.5 Measurement Period Requirements 175

5.6.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 178

5.6.4.1 Introduction 178

5.6.4.2 Requirements Applicability 178

5.6.4.3 Measurement Capability 178

5.6.4.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 178

5.6.4.5 Measurement Period Requirements 178

5.6.5 PRS-RSRPP measurements 181

5.6.5.1 Introduction 181

5.6.5.2 Requirements applicability 181

5.6.5.3 Measurement capability 181

5.6.5.4 Measurement reporting requirements 181

5.6.5.5 Measurement period requirements 182

5.7 Random access based Small Data Transmissions (RA-SDT) 182

5.7.1 Introduction 182

5.7.2 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 2-step RA 182

5.7.3 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 4-step RA 182

6 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 182

6.1 Handover 182

6.1.1 NR Handover 182

6.1.1.1 Introduction 182

6.1.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 182

6.1.1.2.1 Handover delay 183

6.1.1.2.2 Interruption time 183

6.1.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover 183

6.1.1.3.1 Handover delay 183

6.1.1.3.2 Interruption time 184

6.1.1.4 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover 184

6.1.1.4.1 Handover delay 184

6.1.1.4.2 Interruption time 184

6.1.1.5 NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover 185

6.1.1.5.1 Handover delay 185

6.1.1.5.2 Interruption time 185

6.1.2 NR Handover to other RATs 186

6.1.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover 186

6.1.2.1.1 Introduction 186

6.1.2.1.2 Handover delay 186

6.1.2.1.3 Interruption time 187

6.1.2.2 NR – UTRAN Handover 187

6.1.2.2.1 Introduction 187

6.1.2.2.2 Handover delay 187

6.1.2.2.3 Interruption time 187

6.1.3 NR DAPS Handover 188

6.1.3.1 Introduction 188

6.1.3.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 DAPS Handover 188

6.1.3.2.1 DAPS handover delay 189

6.1.3.2.2 Interruption time 189

6.1.3.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 DAPS Handover 191

6.1.3.3.1 DAPS handover delay 191

6.1.3.3.2 Interruption time 192

6.1.3.4 NR FR1- NR FR2 DAPS Handover 192

6.1.3.4.1 DAPS handover delay 193

6.1.3.4.2 Interruption time 193

6.1.4 NR Conditional Handover 193

6.1.4.1 Introduction 193

6.1.4.2 NR FR1 – NR FR1 conditional handover 194

6.1.4.3 NR FR2 – NR FR1 conditional handover 195

6.1.4.4 NR FR2 – NR FR2 conditional handover 195

6.1.4.4.1 Handover delay 195

6.1.4.4.2 Measurement time 195

6.1.4.4.3 Preparation time 196

6.1.4.4.4 Interruption time 196

6.1.4.5 NR FR1 – NR FR2 conditional handover 196

6.1.5 NR Handover with PSCell 197

6.1.5.1 Introduction 197

6.1.5.2 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC 197

6.1.5.2.1 Interruption time for inter-RAT HO from NR to E-UTRAN 197

6.1.5.2.2 PSCell addition in HO with PSCell for NR SA to EN-DC 197

6.1.5.3 HO with PSCell from NE-DC to NE-DC 198

6.1.5.3.1 Handover delay 198

6.1.5.3.2 HO with PSCell - PCell Interruption time 198

6.1.5.3.3 PSCell addition/change in NE-DC to NE-DC HO with PSCell 199

6.1.5.4 HO with PSCell from NR-DC to NR-DC 199

6.1.5.5 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC with PSCell using CCA 200

6.1.5.5.1 Introduction 200

6.1.5.5.2 NR SA to EN-DC HO with PSCell- NR to E-UTRA HO Interruption time 200

6.1.5.5.3 NR SA to EN-DC HO with PSCell - NR PSCell Addition Delay requirements 201

6.1A Void 202

6.1A.1 Void 202

6.1A.1.1 Void 202

6.1A.1.2 Void 202

6.1A.1.2.1 Void 202

6.1A.1.2.2 Void 202

6.1B Handover to target cell using CCA 202

6.1B.1 NR Handover 202

6.1B.1.1 Introduction 202

6.1B.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 202

6.1B.1.2.1 Handover delay 202

6.1B.1.2.2 Interruption time 203

6.1B.1.3 NR FR2-2 NR FR2-2 Handover 203

6.1B.1.3.1 Handover delay 203

6.1B.1.3.2 Interruption time 204

6.1B.1.4 NR FR1- NR FR2-2 Handover 204

6.1B.1.4.1 Handover delay 205

6.1B.1.4.2 Interruption time 205

6.1C Handover for SAN 206

6.1C.1 NR SAN Handover 206

6.1C.1.1 Introduction 206

6.1C.1.2 NR SAN FR1 – NR SAN FR1 Handover 206

6.1C.1.2.1 Handover delay 206

6.1C.1.2.2 Interruption time 206

6.1C.2 NR SAN Conditional Handover 207

6.1C.2.1 Introduction 207

6.1C.2.2 NR SAN FR1 – NR SAN FR1 conditional handover 207

6.1C.2.2.1 Handover delay 207

6.1C.2.2.2 Measurement time 208

6.1C.2.2.3 Preparation time 209

6.1C.2.2.4 Interruption time 209

6.1D Handover for RedCap 209

6.1D.1 NR Handover 209

6.1D.1.1 Introduction 209

6.1D.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 210

6.1D.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover 210

6.1D.2 NR Handover to other RATs 210

6.1D.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover 210

6.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 211

6.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 211

6.2.1.1 Introduction 211

6.2.1.2 Requirements 211

6.2.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 211

6.2.1A RRC Re-establishment with CCA 213

6.2.1A.1 Introduction 213

6.2.1A.2 Requirements 213

6.2.1A.2.1 UE Re-establishment with CCA delay requirement 213

6.2.1B SA: RRC Re-establishment for RedCap 215

6.2.1B.1 Introduction 215

6.2.1B.2 Requirements 215

6.2.2 Random access 215

6.2.2.1 Introduction 215

6.2.2.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 216

6.2.2.2.1 Contention based random access 216

6.2.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 216

6.2.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 216

6.2.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 216

6.2.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 216

6.2.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 217

6.2.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 217

6.2.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 217

6.2.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 217

6.2.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 217

6.2.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 218

6.2.2.2.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL 218

6.2.2.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 218

6.2.2.3.1 Contention based random access 218

6.2.2.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 218

6.2.2.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 219

6.2.2.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 219

6.2.2.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 219

6.2.2.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 219

6.2.2.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 219

6.2.2.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 219

6.2.2.3.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL 220

6.2.2A Random access when CCA is used on target frequency 220

6.2.2A.1 Introduction 220

6.2.2A.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 220

6.2.2A.2.1 Contention based random access 220

6.2.2A.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 220

6.2.2A.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 221

6.2.2A.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 221

6.2.2A.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 221

6.2.2A.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 221

6.2.2A.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 221

6.2.2A.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 221

6.2.2A.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 222

6.2.2A.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 222

6.2.2A.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 222

6.2.2A.3.1 Contention based random access 223

6.2.2A.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 223

6.2.2A.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 223

6.2.2A.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 224

6.2.2A.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 224

6.2.2A.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 224

6.2.2A.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 224

6.2.2A.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 224

6.2.2B Random access for RedCap 225

6.2.2B.1 Introduction 225

6.2.2B.2 Requirements 225

6.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 225

6.2.3.1 Introduction 225

6.2.3.2 Requirements 226

6.2.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 226

6.2.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN 226

6.2.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA 227

6.2.3A SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection for RedCap 228

6.2.3A.1 Introduction 228

6.2.3A.2 Requirements 228

6.2.3A.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 228

6.2.3A.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN 229

6.2C RRC Connection Mobility Control for Satellite Access 229

6.2C.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment for Satellite Access 229

6.2C.1.1 Introduction 229

6.2C.1.2 Requirements 229

6.2C.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 229

6.2C.2 Random access for satellite access 230

6.2C.2.1 Introduction 230

6.2C.2.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 231

6.2C.2.2.1 Contention based random access 231

6.2C.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 231

6.2C.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 231

6.2C.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 231

6.2C.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 231

6.2C.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 231

6.2C.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 232

6.2C.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 232

6.2C.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 232

6.2C.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 232

6.2C.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 233

6.2C.2.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 233

6.2C.2.3.1 Contention based random access 233

6.2C.2.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 233

6.2C.2.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 233

6.2C.2.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 234

6.2C.2.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 234

6.2C.2.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 234

6.2C.2.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 234

6.2C.2.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 234

6.2C.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Satellite Access 234

6.2C.3.1 Introduction 234

6.2C.3.2 Requirements 235

6.2C.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 235

7 Timing 236

7.1 UE transmit timing 236

7.1.1 Introduction 236

7.1.2 Requirements 236

7.1.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 238

7.1.2.2 Void 238

7.1.2.3 One shot large UL timing adjustment for FR2 Power Class 6 UE 238

7.1A UE transmit timing for RedCap 239

7.1A.1 Introduction 239

7.1A.2 Requirements 239

7.1A.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 240

7.1C UE transmit timing for Satellite Access 241

7.1C.1 Introduction 241

7.1C.2 Requirements 241

7.1C.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 242

7.2 UE timer accuracy 242

7.2.1 Introduction 242

7.2.2 Requirements 242

7.2A UE timer accuracy for RedCap 243

7.2A.1 Introduction 243

7.2A.2 Requirements 243

7.2C UE timer accuracy for satellite access 243

7.2C.1 Introduction 243

7.2C.2 Requirements 243

7.3 Timing advance 244

7.3.1 Introduction 244

7.3.2 Requirements 244

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 244

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 244

7.3A Timing Advance for RedCap 244

7.3A.1 Introduction 244

7.3A.2 Requirements 244

7.3A.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 244

7.3A.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 244

7.3C Timing advance for satellite access 245

7.3C.1 Introduction 245

7.3C.2 Requirements 245

7.3C.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 245

7.3C.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 245

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy 245

7.4.1 Definition 245

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 245

7.5 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference 246

7.5.1 Introduction 246

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC 246

7.5.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC 246

7.5.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC 247

7.5.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation 247

7.5.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC 248

7.5.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC 248

7.5.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC 248

7.6 Maximum Receive Timing Difference 249

7.6.1 Introduction 249

7.6.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC 250

7.6.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC 250

7.6.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC 250

7.6.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation 251

7.6.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC 251

7.6.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC 252

7.6.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC 252

7.7 *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* tolerance 253

7.7.1 Minimum requirements 253

7.7A deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance for RedCap 254

7.7A.1 Minimum requirements 254

7.8 Void 254

7.9 *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17* tolerance 254

7.9.1 Minimum requirements 254

8 Signalling characteristics 254

8.1 Radio Link Monitoring 254

8.1.1 Introduction 254

8.1.1.1 Introduction of Requirement on Radio Link Monitoring for UE Configured with Relaxed Measurement Criteria 255

8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 256

8.1.2.1 Introduction 256

8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement 257

8.1.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 260

8.1.2.4 Minimum requirement of SSB based radio link monitoring for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 261

8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 262

8.1.3.1 Introduction 262

8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement 263

8.1.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 266

8.1.3.4 Minimum requirement of CSI-RS based radio link monitoring for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 267

8.1.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 267

8.1.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 268

8.1.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 268

8.1.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 268

8.1.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 268

8.1.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 269

8.1.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2 269

8.1.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 270

8.1A Radio Link Monitoring with CCA on Target Frequency 270

8.1A.1 Introduction 270

8.1A.2 Requirements for SSB Based Radio Link Monitoring 271

8.1A.2.1 Introduction 271

8.1A.2.2 Minimum Requirement 271

8.1A.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 275

8.1A.4 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 275

8.1A.5 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 275

8.1A.6 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 275

8.1A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2-2 276

8.1A.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 277

8.1B Radio Link Monitoring for RedCap 277

8.1B.1 Introduction 277

8.1B.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 278

8.1B.2.1 Introduction 278

8.1B.2.2 Minimum requirement 279

8.1B.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 281

8.1B.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 281

8.1B.3.1 Introduction 281

8.1B.3.2 Minimum requirement 282

8.1B.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 285

8.1B.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 285

8.1B.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 286

8.1B.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 286

8.1B.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 286

8.1B.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 286

8.1B.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 286

8.1B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2 287

8.1C Radio Link Monitoring for Satellite Access 287

8.1C.1 Introduction 287

8.1C.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 288

8.1C.2.1 Introduction 288

8.1C.2.2 Minimum requirement 289

8.1C.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 290

8.1C.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 290

8.1C.3.1 Introduction 290

8.1C.3.2 Minimum requirement 291

8.1C.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 292

8.1C.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 292

8.1C.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 293

8.1C.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 293

8.1C.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 293

8.1C.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 293

8.1C.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 293

8.2 Interruption 294

8.2.1 EN-DC Interruption 294

8.2.1.1 Introduction 294

8.2.1.2 Requirements 295

8.2.1.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 295

8.2.1.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 295

8.2.1.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 295

8.2.1.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 296

8.2.1.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 297

8.2.1.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 297

8.2.1.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC 297

8.2.1.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCell 298

8.2.1.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 298

8.2.1.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 299

8.2.1.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 299

8.2.1.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 300

8.2.1.2.8.1 Interruptions during direct SCell activation and hibernation of E-UTRA SCell 300

8.2.1.2.8.2 Interruptions during direct SCell activation 300

8.2.1.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 301

8.2.1.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 301

8.2.1.2.11 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 301

8.2.1.2.12 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 301

8.2.1.2.13 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 303

8.2.1.2.14 DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 304

8.2.1.2.15 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 304

8.2.1.2.15.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch 304

8.2.1.2.15.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy 304

8.2.1.2.15.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 305

8.2.1.2.16 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 305

8.2.1.2.17 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 305

8.2.1.2.18 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 306

8.2.1.2.19 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 307

8.2.1.2.20 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 308

8.2.2 SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation 308

8.2.2.1 Introduction 308

8.2.2.2 Requirements 309

8.2.2.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 309

8.2.2.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 310

8.2.2.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC 311

8.2.2.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 312

8.2.2.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 312

8.2.2.2.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement 313

8.2.2.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 315

8.2.2.2.8 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 315

8.2.2.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 315

8.2.2.2.10 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers 317

8.2.2.2.10A DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers with two transmit antenna connectors 317

8.2.2.2.10B DL Interruptions at UE switching between one uplink band with one transmit antenna connector and one uplink band with two transmit antenna connectors 318

8.2.2.2.10C DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors 318

8.2.2.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation 318

8.2.2.2.12 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 319

8.2.2.2.12.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch 319

8.2.2.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy 319

8.2.2.2.12.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 319

8.2.2.2.13 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 319

8.2.2.2.14 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 319

8.2.2.2.15 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 320

8.2.2.2.16 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 320

8.2.2.2.17 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 321

8.2.2.2.18 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 322

8.2.3 NE-DC Interruptions 322

8.2.3.1 Introduction 322

8.2.3.2 Requirements 323

8.2.3.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 323

8.2.3.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 323

8.2.3.2.3 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release 323

8.2.3.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 325

8.2.3.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 326

8.2.3.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 326

8.2.3.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC 326

8.2.3.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 327

8.2.3.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 327

8.2.3.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 327

8.2.3.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 328

8.2.3.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 328

8.2.3.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 328

8.2.3.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 329

8.2.3.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 329

8.2.3.2.12 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 330

8.2.3.2.13 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 331

8.2.3.2.14 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 332

8.2.3.2.15 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 332

8.2.3.2.17 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 334

8.2.3.2.18 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 334

8.2.3.2.19 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 335

8.2.4 NR-DC: Interruptions 335

8.2.4.1 Introduction 335

8.2.4.2 Requirements 336

8.2.4.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release 336

8.2.4.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 337

8.2.4.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 338

8.2.4.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 338

8.2.4.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 339

8.2.4.2.6 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 339

8.2.4.2.7 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 339

8.2.4.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 340

8.2.4.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 340

8.2.4.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation 341

8.2.4.2.11 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 342

8.2.4.2.12 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 342

8.2.4.2.13 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 343

8.2.4.2.14 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 343

8.2.4.2.15 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 344

8.2.4.2.16 Interruptions at SCG activation/deactivation 345

8.2.4.2.17 Interruptions due to RRM measurements on deactivated SCG 345

8.2.4.2.18 Interruptions during RLM/BFD measurements on deactivated PScell 346

8.2.4.2.19 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 346

8.2.4.2A Void 346

8.2.4.2A.1 Void 346

8.2.4.2A.2 Void 346

8.2.4.2A.3 Void 346

8.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 346

8.3.1 Introduction 346

8.3.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 346

8.3.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 351

8.3.4 Direct SCell Activation at SCell addition 351

8.3.5 Direct SCell Activation at Handover 353

8.3.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 354

8.3.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 358

8.3.9 Direct SCell Activation of Multiple Downlink SCells at SCell addition 359

8.3.10 Direct SCell Activation of Multiple Downlink SCells at Handover 360

8.3.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 361

8.3.13 SCell activation delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 364

8.3.13.1 Introduction 364

8.3.14 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 366

8.3.15 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 366

8.3.16 Fast SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 367

8.3A SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay in Carriers with CCA 369

8.3A.1 Introduction 369

8.3A.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 370

8.3A.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 374

8.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay 374

8.4.1 Introduction 374

8.4.2 UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement 374

8.4.3 UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement 375

8.5 Link Recovery Procedures 375

8.5.1 Introduction 375

8.5.1.1 Introduction of Requirement on Link Recovery Procedures for UE configured with relaxed measurement criteria 376

8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 377

8.5.2.1 Introduction 377

8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement 377

8.5.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 380

8.5.2.4 Minimum requirement of SSB based beam failure detection for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 381

8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 382

8.5.3.1 Introduction 382

8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement 382

8.5.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 385

8.5.3.4 Minimum requirement of CSI-RS based beam failure detection for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 386

8.5.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 387

8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 388

8.5.5.1 Introduction 388

8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement 388

8.5.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 391

8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 391

8.5.6.1 Introduction 391

8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement 391

8.5.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 394

8.5.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 395

8.5.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 395

8.5.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 395

8.5.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2 395

8.5.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC 396

8.5.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 396

8.5.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 396

8.5.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 396

8.5.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 397

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 397

8.5.9 Requirements for Beam Failure Recovery in SCell 398

8.5.9.1 Introduction 398

8.5.9.2 Requirement 398

8.5.10 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection 398

8.5A Link Recovery Procedures when CCA is used on target frequency 398

8.5A.1 Introduction 398

8.5A.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 399

8.5A.2.1 Introduction 399

8.5A.2.2 Minimum requirement 400

8.5A.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 402

8.5A.3 Void 402

8.5A.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 402

8.5A.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 403

8.5A.5.1 Introduction 403

8.5A.5.2 Minimum requirement 403

8.5A.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 405

8.5A.6 Void 406

8.5A.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 406

8.5A.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH 406

8.5A.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH 406

8.5A.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2-2 406

8.5A.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR DC 406

8.5A.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 406

8.5A.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2-2 406

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 406

8.5B Link Recovery Procedures for Redcap 407

8.5B.1 Introduction 407

8.5B.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection for Redcap 407

8.5B.2.1 Introduction 407

8.5B.2.2 Minimum requirement 408

8.5B.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 409

8.5B.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection for Redcap 410

8.5B.3.1 Introduction 410

8.5B.3.2 Minimum requirement 410

8.5B.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 412

8.5B.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication for Redcap 413

8.5B.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection for Redcap 414

8.5B.5.1 Introduction 414

8.5B.5.2 Minimum requirement 414

8.5B.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 416

8.5B.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection for Redcap 416

8.5B.6.1 Introduction 416

8.5B.6.2 Minimum requirement 416

8.5B.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 418

8.5B.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection for Redcap 419

8.5B.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 419

8.5B.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 419

8.5B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2 419

8.5B.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection for Redcap 420

8.5B.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 420

8.5B.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 420

8.5B.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 420

8.5B.9 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection for Redcap 420

8.5C Link Recovery Procedures for Satellite Access 421

8.5C.1 Introduction 421

8.5C.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 421

8.5C.2.1 Introduction 421

8.5C.2.2 Minimum requirement 422

8.5C.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 422

8.5C.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 423

8.5C.3.1 Introduction 423

8.5C.3.2 Minimum requirement 423

8.5C.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 424

8.5C.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 425

8.5C.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 425

8.5C.5.1 Introduction 425

8.5C.5.2 Minimum requirement 425

8.5C.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 426

8.5C.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 427

8.5C.6.1 Introduction 427

8.5C.6.2 Minimum requirement 427

8.5C.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 428

8.5C.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 428

8.5C.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 428

8.5C.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 428

8.5C.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 429

8.5C.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 429

8.5C.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 429

8.5C.9 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection 429

8.6 Active BWP switch delay 429

8.6.1 Introduction 429

8.6.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 430

8.6.2A DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 431

8.6.2A.1 Simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 431

8.6.2A.2 Non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.2B Timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.2B.1 Simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.2B.2 Non-simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 434

8.6.3A RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.3A.1 Simultaneous RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.3A.2 Non-simultaneous RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.4 BWP switch delay on Consistent UL CCA recovery 436

8.6A Active BWP switch delay for RedCap 436

8.6A.1 Introduction 436

8.6A.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 436

8.6A.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 438

8.6C Active BWP switch delay for satellite access 438

8.6C.1 Introduction 438

8.6C.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 438

8.6C.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 440

8.7 Void 440

8.8 NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay 440

8.8.1 Introduction 440

8.8.2 E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 440

8.8.3 E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement 441

8.9 NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay 441

8.9.1 Introduction 441

8.9.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 441

8.9.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 442

8.9A Conditional PSCell Addition Delay 442

8.9A.1 Introduction 442

8.9A.2 Conditional PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 442

8.9A.2.1 Measurement time 443

8.9B NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay in Carriers with CCA 443

8.9B.1 Introduction 443

8.9B.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 444

8.9B.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 444

8.10 Active TCI state switching delay 445

8.10.3A MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay in HST FR2 scenarios 446

8.10.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 446

8.10.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 447

8.10.6 Active TCI state list update delay 447

8.10A Active TCI state switching delay with CCA 447

8.10A.1 Introduction 447

8.10A.2 Known conditions for TCI state 448

8.10A.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 448

8.10A.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 449

8.10A.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 449

8.10A.6 Active TCI state list update delay 450

8.10B Active TCI state switching delay for RedCap 450

8.10B.1 Introduction 450

8.10B.2 Known conditions for TCI state 450

8.10B.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 451

8.10B.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 451

8.10B.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 452

8.10B.6 Active TCI state list update delay 452

8.10C Active TCI state switching delay for satellite access 453

8.10C.1 Introduction 453

8.10C.2 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 453

8.10C.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 453

8.10C.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 453

8.10C.6 Active TCI state list update delay 453

8.11 PSCell Change 454

8.11A PSCell Change in Carriers with CCA 454

8.11B Conditional PSCell Change 454

8.11B.1 Introduction 454

8.11B.2 Conditoinal PSCell Change delay 455

8.11B.2.1 Measurement time 455

8.11D Conditional PSCell Change in Carriers with CCA 456

8.11D.1 Introduction 456

8.11D.2 Conditional PSCell Change delay 456

8.11D.2.1 Measurement time 457

8.12 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 457

8.12.1 Introduction 457

8.12.2 Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS 457

8.12.3 MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay 458

8.12.4 DCI based spatial relation switch delay 458

8.12.5 RRC based spatial relation switch delay 459

8.12A Uplink spatial relation switch delay for RedCap 459

8.12A.1 Introduction 459

8.12A.2 Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS 459

8.12A.3 MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay 460

8.12A.4 DCI based spatial relation switch delay 460

8.12A.5 RRC based spatial relation switch delay 461

8.12C Uplink spatial relation switch delay for satellite access 461

8.12C.1 Void 462

8.12C.2 Void 462

8.12C.3 Void 462

8.12C.4 Void 462

8.12C.5 Void 462

8.13 UE-specific CBW change 462

8.13.1 Introduction 462

8.13.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 462

8.13A UE-specific CBW change for RedCap 462

8.13A.1 Introduction 462

8.13A.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 462

8.13C UE-specific CBW change for satellite access 463

8.13C.1 Introduction 463

8.13C.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 463

8.14 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 463

8.14.1 Introduction 463

8.14.2 Known conditions for pathloss reference signal 464

8.14.3 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 464

8.14C Pathloss reference signal switching delay for satellite access 464

8.14C.1 Introduction 465

8.14C.2 Known conditions for pathloss reference signal 465

8.14C.3 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 465

8.15 Active downlink TCI state switching delay for unified TCI 466

8.15.1 Introduction 466

8.15.4 DCI based downlink TCI state switch delay 467

8.15.5 Active Downlink TCI state list update delay 468

8.16 Active uplink TCI state switching delay for unified TCI 469

8.16.1 Introduction 469

8.16.4 DCI based uplink TCI state switch delay 471

8.16.5 Active Uplink TCI state list update delay 471

8.17 SCG Activation and Deactivation Delay 473

8.17.1 Introduction 473

8.17.2 SCG Activation Delay Requirement 473

8.17.3 SCG Deactivation Delay Requirement 474

8.18 TRP specific Link Recovery Procedures 474

8.18.1 Introduction 474

8.18.2 Requirements for TRP specific SSB based beam failure detection 475

8.18.2.1 Introduction 475

8.18.2.2 Minimum requirement 475

8.18.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 477

8.18.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 478

8.18.3.1 Introduction 478

8.18.3.2 Minimum requirement 478

8.18.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 480

8.18.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 481

8.18.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 481

8.18.5.1 Introduction 481

8.18.5.2 Minimum requirement 481

8.18.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 483

8.18.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 484

8.18.6.1 Introduction 484

8.18.6.2 Minimum requirement 484

8.18.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 486

8.18.7 Requirements for TRP specific Beam Failure Recovery 487

8.18.7.1 Introduction 487

8.18.7.2 Requirement 487

8.18.8 Scheduling availability of UE during TRP specific beam failure detection 487

8.18.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 487

8.18.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 488

8.18.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection on FR2 488

8.18.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC 489

8.18.9 Scheduling availability of UE during TRP specific candidate beam detection 489

8.18.9.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 489

8.18.9.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 489

8.18.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 489

8.18.9.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 490

8.19 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation delay 490

8.19.1 Introduction 490

8.19.2 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon DCI/timer-based BWP switch 490

8.19.2.1 Activation/deactivation upon DCI/timer-based BWP switch delay on a single CC 490

8.19.3 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon SCell activation/deactivation 490

8.19.4 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon RRC reconfiguration 491

9 Measurement Procedure 491

9.1 General measurement requirement 491

9.1.1 Introduction 491

9.1.2 Measurement gap 491

9.1.2.1 EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 503

9.1.2.1a SA: Measurement Gap Sharing 504

9.1.2.1b NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 505

9.1.2.1c NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 506

9.1.3 UE Measurement capability 507

9.1.3.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 507

9.1.3.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 507

9.1.3.1b NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 508

9.1.3.1c NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 508

9.1.3.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 509

9.1.3.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 510

9.1.3.2b NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 510

9.1.3.2c NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 511

9.1A.3.2 Void 512

9.1.3A UE Measurement capability under operation mode with CCA 512

9.1.3A.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under CCA 512

9.1.3A.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under CCA 512

9.1.3A.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring under CCA 512

9.1.3A.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring under CCA 513

9.1.3C UE Measurement capability under operation mode with satellite access 513

9.1.3C.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under satellite access 513

9.1.3C.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for SAN 514

9.1.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 514

9.1.4.1 Introduction 514

9.1.4.2 Requirements 514

9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor 518

9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps 519

9.1.5.1.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based, CSI-RS based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed outside gaps 521

9.1.5.1.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based, CSI-RS based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed outside gaps 522

9.1.5.1.3 NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based L3 measurements performed outside gaps 523

9.1.5.1.4 NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based measurements performed outside gaps 524

9.1.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps 525

9.1.5.2.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB, CSI-RS-based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed within gaps 527

9.1.5.2.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB, CSI-RS-based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed within gaps 528

9.1.5.2.3 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based L3 measurements performed within gaps 530

9.1.5.2.4 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS-based L3 measurements performed within gaps 532

9.1.5.2.5 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 534

9.1.5.2.6 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 534

9.1.5.2.7 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 534

9.1.5.3 Monitoring of multiple layers within NCSG 534

9.1.5.3.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for measurements performed within NCSG 535

9.1.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 536

9.1.7 Pre-configured measurement gap 536

9.1.7.1 Introduction 536

9.1.7.2 Requirements applicability 536

9.1.7.3 Requirements 537

9.1.7.3.1 Requirements for autonomous activation/deactivation mechanism 537

9.1.7.3.2 Requirements for network-controlled activation/deactivation mechanism 538

9.1.8 Concurrent measurement gaps 538

9.1.8.1 Introduction 538

9.1.8.2 Requirements 538

9.1.8.3 Collision between concurrent measurement gaps 540

9.1.8.4 Measurement gap related requirements of concurrent measurement gaps 540

9.1.9 Network controlled small gap 540

9.1.9.1 Introduction 540

9.1.9.2 Requirements applicability 541

9.1.10 MUSIM gaps 544

9.1.11 UL gap for Tx power management 545

9.1A General measurement requirement for RedCap 546

9.1A.1 Introduction 546

9.1A.2 Measurement gap 546

9.1A.2.1 SA: Measurement Gap Sharing 550

9.1A.3 UE Measurement capability 551

9.1A.3.1 SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 551

9.1A.3.2 SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 551

9.1A.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 551

9.1A.4.1 Introduction 551

9.1A.4.2 Requirements 552

9.1A.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor 552

9.1A.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps 552

9.1A.5.1.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps 553

9.1A.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps 553

9.1A.5.2.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB measurements performed within gaps 553

9.1A.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 554

9.1C General measurement requirement 555

9.1C.1 Introduction 555

9.1C.2 Measurement gap 555

9.1C.8 Concurrent measurement gaps for SAN 557

9.1C.8.1 Introduction 557

9.1C.8.2 Requirements 557

9.1C.8.3 Collision between concurrent measurement gaps 558

9.1C.8.4 Measurement gap related requirements of concurrent measurement gaps 558

9.1C.9 Collision between SMTC and measurement gap for SAN 558

9.1C.9.1 Introduction 558

9.1C.9.1 Collision between SMTCs and measurement gap 558

9.2 NR intra-frequency measurements 559

9.2.1 Introduction 559

9.2.2 Requirements applicability 560

9.2.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 560

9.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1 560

9.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2 560

9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 561

9.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 561

9.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 561

9.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 561

9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps 562

9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification 562

9.2.5.2 Measurement period 567

9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 570

9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 570

9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 570

9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 571

9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 572

9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell 573

9.2.5.4.1 Introduction 573

9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay 573

9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 573

9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 574

9.2.6.1 Void 574

9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification 574

9.2.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period 576

9.2.7 Intra-frequency measurements with NCSG 578

9.2.7.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 578

9.2.7.2 Measurement period 580

9.2.7.3 Scheduling availability during intra-frequency measurement with NCSG 581

9.2A NR intra-frequency measurements with CCA 581

9.2A.1 Introduction 581

9.2A.2 Requirements applicability 582

9.2A.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 582

9.2A.3.1 Requirements for FR1 582

9.2A.3.2 Requirements for FR2-2 583

9.2A.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 583

9.2A.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps 584

9.2A.5.2 Measurement period 588

9.2A.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 590

9.2A.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 591

9.2A.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 591

9.2A.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR2-2 591

9.2A.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 591

9.2A.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 591

9.2A.6.2 Intra-frequency Measurement Period 594

9.2A.7 Intra-frequency RSSI and Channel occupancy measurements 595

9.2A.7.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurements 595

9.2A.7.2 Intra-frequency Channel occupancy measurements 597

9.2A.7.3 Scheduling restriction during RSSI and Channel Occupancy measurements in FR1 598

9.2A.7.4 Scheduling restriction during RSSI measurements in FR2-2 598

9.2B NR intra-frequency measurements for RedCap 599

9.2B.1 Introduction 599

9.2B.2 Requirements applicability 599

9.2B.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 600

9.2B.3.1 Requirements for FR1 600

9.2B.3.2 Requirements for FR2 600

9.2B.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 600

9.2B.4.1 Periodic Reporting 600

9.2B.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 600

9.2B.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 600

9.2B.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps for RedCap 601

9.2B.5.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 601

9.2B.5.2 Measurement period 603

9.2B.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 604

9.2B.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 604

9.2B.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 605

9.2B.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 605

9.2B.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in HD-FDD bands on FR1 606

9.2B.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 606

9.2B.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 606

9.2B.6.2 Intra-frequency Measurement Period 608

9.2C NR intra-frequency measurements for SAN 608

9.2C.1 Introduction 608

9.2C.2 Requirements applicability 609

9.2C.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 609

9.2C.3.1 Requirements for FR1 609

9.2C.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 610

9.2C.4.1 Periodic Reporting 610

9.2C.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 610

9.2C.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 610

9.2C.5 Intra frequency measurements without measurement gaps 610

9.2C.5.1 Intra frequency cell identification 610

9.2C.5.2 Measurement period 613

9.2C.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 613

9.2C.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 613

9.2C.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on a neighbor cell served by a different satellite in LEO 613

9.2C.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 614

9.2C.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 614

9.2C.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period 615

9.3 NR inter-frequency measurements 615

9.3.1 Introduction 615

9.3.2 Requirements applicability 616

9.3.2.1 Void 617

9.3.2.2 Void 617

9.3.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 617

9.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1 617

9.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2 617

9.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 617

9.3.4.1 Void 620

9.3.4.2 Void 620

9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements 620

9.3.5.1 Void 621

9.3.5.2 Void 621

9.3.5.3 Void 621

9.3.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 621

9.3.6.1 Periodic Reporting 621

9.3.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 621

9.3.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 621

9.3.7 Void 622

9.3.8 Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements 622

9.3.8.1 Introduction 622

9.3.8.2 SFTD Measurement delay 622

9.3.8.3 SFTD Measurement reporting delay 623

9.3.9 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 623

9.3.9.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 623

9.3.9.2 Measurement period 626

9.3.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 626

9.3.9.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 627

9.3.9.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 627

9.3.9.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 627

9.3.9.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 628

9.3.10 Inter-frequency measurement with NCSG 628

9.3.10.1 Inter-frequency cell identification 628

9.3.10.2 Measurement period 629

9.3.10.3 Scheduling availability during inter-frequency measurement with NCSG 630

9.3.10.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 630

9.3.10.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 631

9.3.10.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 631

9.3.10.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 634

9.3A NR inter-frequency measurements in carrier frequencies with CCA 634

9.3A.1 Introduction 634

9.3A.2 Requirements applicability 634

9.3A.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 635

9.3A.3.1 Requirements for FR1 635

9.3A.3.2 Requirements for FR2-2 635

9.3A.4 Inter-frequency cell identification 635

9.3A.5 Inter-frequency measurements 637

9.3A.6 NR Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 639

9.3A.6.1 Periodic Reporting 639

9.3A.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 639

9.3A.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 639

9.3A.8 Inter-frequency RSSI measurements 639

9.3A.9 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 640

9.3B NR inter-frequency measurements for RedCap 641

9.3B.1 Introduction 641

9.3B.2 Requirements applicability 641

9.3B.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 642

9.3B.3.1 Requirements for FR1 642

9.3B.3.2 Requirements for FR2 642

9.3B.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 642

9.3B.5 Inter-frequency measurements 644

9.3B.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 644

9.3B.6.1 Periodic Reporting 644

9.3B.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 644

9.3B.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 645

9.3B.7 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 645

9.3B.7.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 645

9.3B.7.2 Measurement period 648

9.3B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 648

9.3B.7.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 649

9.3B.7.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 649

9.3B.7.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 649

9.3B.7.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in HD-FDD bands on FR1 650

9.3C NR inter-frequency measurements for SAN 650

9.3C.1 Introduction 650

9.3C.2 Requirements applicability 650

9.3C.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 651

9.3C.3.1 Requirements for FR1 651

9.3C.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 651

9.3C.5 Inter-frequency measurements 652

9.3C.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 652

9.3C.6.1 Periodic Reporting 652

9.3C.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 653

9.3C.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 653

9.3C.7 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 653

9.3C.7.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 653

9.3C.7.2 Measurement period 655

9.3C.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 655

9.3C.7.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 656

9.3C.7.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 656

9.4 Inter-RAT measurements 656

9.4.1 Introduction 656

9.4.2 NR − E-UTRAN FDD measurements 659

9.4.2.1 Introduction 659

9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 659

9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used 660

9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements 662

9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 662

9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 662

9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 662

9.4.3 NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements 662

9.4.3.1 Introduction 662

9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 663

9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used 664

9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements 666

9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 666

9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 666

9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 666

9.4.3.5 Scheduling Availability During NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements with NCSG 667

9.4.4 Inter-RAT RSTD measurements 667

9.4.4.1 NR − E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements 667

9.4.4.1.1 Introduction 667

9.4.4.1.2 Requirements 667

9.4.4.2 NR − E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements 670

9.4.4.2.1 Introduction 670

9.4.4.2.2 Requirements 671

9.4.5 Inter-RAT E-CID measurements 674

9.4.5.1 NR−E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 674

9.4.5.1.1 Introduction 674

9.4.5.1.2 Requirements 674

9.4.5.1.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 675

9.4.5.2 NR−E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 675

9.4.5.2.1 Introduction 675

9.4.5.2.2 Requirements 675

9.4.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 675

9.4.6 NR − UTRAN FDD measurements 675

9.4.6.1 Introduction 675

9.4.6.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 675

9.4.6.3 Requirements when DRX is used 677

9.4.7 NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps 679

9.4.7.1 CGI identification of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 679

9.4A Inter-RAT measurements for RedCap 679

9.4A.1 Introduction 679

9.4A.2 NR − E-UTRAN FDD measurements 680

9.4A.2.1 Introduction 680

9.4A.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 681

9.4A.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used 682

9.4A.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements 683

9.4A.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 683

9.4A.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 683

9.4A.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 683

9.4A.3 NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements 684

9.4A.3.1 Introduction 684

9.4A.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 684

9.4A.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used 686

9.4A.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements 687

9.4A.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 687

9.4A.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 687

9.4A.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 687

9.4A.4 NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps 688

9.4A.4.1 CGI identification of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 688

9.4A.4.2 CGI reporting delay 688

9.4A.4.3 CGI reporting scheduling restriction 689

9.5 L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting 689

9.5.1 Introduction 689

9.5.2 Requirements applicability 689

9.5.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 690

9.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 690

9.5.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 690

9.5.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 691

9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 691

9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 691

9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting 694

9.5.4A Void 697

9.5.4A.1 Void 697

9.5.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement 698

9.5.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 698

9.5.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 698

9.5.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 699

9.5.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 699

9.5.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 699

9.5.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 699

9.5.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 701

9.5A L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting under CCA 701

9.5A.1 Introduction 701

9.5A.2 Requirements applicability 701

9.5A.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 702

9.5A.3.1 Periodic Reporting 702

9.5A.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 702

9.5A.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 702

9.5A.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 703

9.5A.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 703

9.5A.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 705

9.5A.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 705

9.5A.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 706

9.5A.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 706

9.5A.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 706

9.5A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 706

9.5A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2-2 706

9.5A.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 707

9.5B L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting for RedCap 707

9.5B.1 Introduction 707

9.5B.2 Requirements applicability 707

9.5B.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 708

9.5B.3.1 Periodic Reporting 708

9.5B.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 708

9.5B.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 709

9.5B.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 709

9.5B.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 709

9.5B.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting 711

9.5B.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement 714

9.5B.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 714

9.5B.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 714

9.5B.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 714

9.5B.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 715

9.5B.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 715

9.5B.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 715

9.5C L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting for satellite access 716

9.5C.1 Introduction 716

9.5C.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 716

9.5C.3.1 Periodic Reporting 717

9.5C.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 717

9.5C.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 717

9.5C.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 717

9.5C.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 717

9.5C.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 719

9.5C.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 719

9.5C.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 719

9.5C.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 720

9.5C.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 720

9.5C.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 720

9.6 NE-DC: Measurements 720

9.6.1 Introduction 720

9.6.2 SFTD Measurements 720

9.6.2.1 Introduction 720

9.6.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 720

9.7 Cross Link Interference measurements 721

9.7.1 Introduction 721

9.7.2 SRS-RSRP measurements 721

9.7.2.1 Introduction 721

9.7.2.2 Requirements applicability 722

9.7.2.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 722

9.7.2.3.1 Periodic Reporting 722

9.7.2.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 722

9.7.2.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting 722

9.7.2.4 Measurement capability 722

9.7.2.5 SRS-RSRP measurement period 723

9.7.3 CLI-RSSI measurements 723

9.7.3.1 Introduction 723

9.7.3.2 Requirements applicability 723

9.7.3.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 723

9.7.3.3.1 Periodic Reporting 723

9.7.3.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 723

9.7.3.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting 724

9.7.3.4 Measurement capability 724

9.7.3.5 CLI-RSSI measurement period 724

9.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE during CLI measurements 724

9.7.4.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR1 724

9.7.4.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR2 725

9.8 L1-SINR measurements for Reporting 725

9.8.1 Introduction 725

9.8.2 Requirements applicability 726

9.8.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 726

9.8.3.1 Periodic Reporting 726

9.8.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 727

9.8.4 L1-SINR measurement requirements 727

9.8.4.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 727

9.8.4.3 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 732

9.8.5 Measurement restriction for L1-SINR measurement 733

9.8.5.1 Measurement restriction if SSB configured for L1-SINR Measurement 734

9.8.5.2 Measurement restriction if CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement 734

9.8.5.3 Measurement restriction if CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement 735

9.8.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-SINR measurement 735

9.8.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 735

9.8.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 735

9.8.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 736

9.9 NR measurements for positioning 737

9.9.1 Introduction 737

9.9.1.1 General Aspects of Gap-based Measurement 737

9.9.1.2 General Aspects of Gapless Measurement 737

9.9.1.3 Scheduling Availability of UE during PRS Measurement without Measurement Gaps 738

9.9.2 RSTD measurements 739

9.9.2.1 Introduction 739

9.9.2.2 Requirements Applicability 739

9.9.2.3 Measurement Capability 739

9.9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 739

9.9.2.4.1 Void 740

9.9.2.4.2 Void 740

9.9.2.4.3 Void 740

9.9.2.5 Measurements Period Requirements 740

9.9.2.6 Void 743

9.9.2.7 Measurements Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 743

9.9.2.8 Void 746

9.9.3 PRS-RSRP measurements 746

9.9.3.1 Introduction 746

9.9.3.2 Requirements applicability 746

9.9.3.3 Measurement Capability 746

9.9.3.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 746

9.9.3.5 Measurement Period Requirements 746

9.9.3.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 749

9.9.3.7 Void 751

9.9.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 751

9.9.4.1 Introduction 751

9.9.4.2 Requirements Applicability 751

9.9.4.3 Measurement Capability 752

9.9.4.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 752

9.9.4.5 Measurement Period Requirements 752

9.9.4.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 755

9.9.4.7 Void 759

9.9.5 E-CID measurements 759

9.9.5.1 Introduction 759

9.9.5.2 Measurement Requirements 759

9.9.5.2.1 Intra-frequency Measurement Requirements 759

9.9.5.2.2 Inter-frequency Measurement Requirements 759

9.9.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 760

9.9.6 PRS-RSRPP measurements 760

9.9.6.1 Introduction 760

9.9.6.2 Requirements applicability 760

9.9.6.3 Measurement capability 760

9.9.6.4 Measurement reporting requirements 760

9.9.6.5 Measurement period requirements 760

9.9.6.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 761

9.9.6.7 Void 761

9.10 CSI-RS based L3 measurements 761

9.10.1 Introduction 761

9.10.2 CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 761

9.10.2.1 Introduction 761

9.10.2.2 Requirements applicability 762

9.10.2.3 Number of cells and number of CSI-RS 763

9.10.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1 763

9.10.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2 763

9.10.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 763

9.10.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 763

9.10.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 763

9.10.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 764

9.10.2.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps 764

9.10.2.6 Scheduling availability of UE during CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 766

9.10.2.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing CSI-RS based measurements in TDD bands 766

9.10.2.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing CSI-RS based measurements in FR2 766

9.10.3 CSI-RS based Inter-frequency measurements 766

9.10.3.1 Introduction 766

9.10.3.2 Requirements applicability 767

9.10.3.3 Number of cells and number of CSI-RS resources 767

9.10.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1 767

9.10.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2 768

9.10.3.4 Measurements reporting requirements 768

9.10.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 768

9.10.3.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 768

9.10.3.4.3 Event-triggered Reporting 768

9.10.3.5 Inter frequency measurements with measurement gaps 768

9.11 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 770

9.11.1 Introduction 770

9.11.2 CGI identification of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 770

9.11.3 CGI reporting delay 771

9.11A NR measurements with autonomous gaps for RedCap 772

9.11A.1 Introduction 772

9.11A.2 CGI identification of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 772

9.11A.3 CGI reporting delay 773

9.11A.4 CGI reporting scheduling restriction 773

9.12 Measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 774

9.12.1 Introduction 774

9.12.2 Requirements Applicability 774

9.12.3 Measurement Capability 774

9.12.4 Measurement period requirements 774

9.12.4.1 PRS Measurement Period 774

9.12.4.2 TRS Measurement Period 775

9.12.5 Measurement Reporting Requirements 776

9.12.6 Scheduling availability during measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 776

9.12.7 Measurement restriction for measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 776

9.13 L1-RSRP measurements for a cell with different PCI from serving cell 776

9.13.1 Introduction 776

9.13.2 Requirements Applicability 777

9.13.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 777

9.13.3.1 Periodic Reporting 778

9.13.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 778

9.13.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 778

9.13.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 778

9.13.4.1 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 778

9.13.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 780

9.13.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 780

9.13.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 781

9.13.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 781

9.13.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 781

9.13.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 781

9.13.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 782

9.13.6.5 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement in TDD bands on FR1 782

10 Measurement Performance requirements 782

10.1 NR measurements 782

10.1.1 Introduction 782

10.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 783

10.1.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 783

10.1.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 783

10.1.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 784

10.1.2.2 Void 785

10.1.2.3 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 785

10.1.2.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 785

10.1.2.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 786

10.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 787

10.1.2B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 787

10.1.2B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 787

10.1.2C Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 788

10.1.2C.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 788

10.1.2C.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 788

10.1.2C.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 789

10.1.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 789

10.1.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 789

10.1.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 789

10.1.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 790

10.1.3.2 Void 791

10.1.3.3 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 791

10.1.3.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 791

10.1.3.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 792

10.1.3B Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 793

10.1.3B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 793

10.1.3B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 793

10.1.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 794

10.1.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 794

10.1.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 794

10.1.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 795

10.1.4.2 Void 796

10.1.4.3 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 796

10.1.4.3.1 Absolute Accuracy of CSI-RSRP in FR1 796

10.1.4.3.2 Relative Accuracy of CS-RSRP in FR1 797

10.1.4B Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 798

10.1.4B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 798

10.1.4B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 798

10.1.4C Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 799

10.1.4C.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 799

10.1.4C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 799

10.1.4C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 800

10.1.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 800

10.1.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 800

10.1.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 800

10.1.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 801

10.1.5.2 Void 802

10.1.5.3 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 802

10.1.5.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 802

10.1.5.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 803

10.1.5B Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 804

10.1.5B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 804

10.1.5B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 804

10.1.6 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 805

10.1.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 807

10.1.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 807

10.1.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 807

10.1.7.2 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 808

10.1.7.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 808

10.1.7B Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 809

10.1.7B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 809

10.1.7B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 809

10.1.7C Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 810

10.1.7C.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 810

10.1.7C.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 810

10.1.8 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 811

10.1.8.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 811

10.1.8.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 811

10.1.8.2 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 812

10.1.8.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 812

10.1.8B Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 812

10.1.8B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 812

10.1.8B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 813

10.1.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 813

10.1.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 813

10.1.9.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 813

10.1.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 814

10.1.9.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 815

10.1.9.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 815

10.1.9.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 816

10.1.9B Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 817

10.1.9B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 817

10.1.9B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 817

10.1.9C Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 818

10.1.9C.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 818

10.1.9C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 818

10.1.9C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 819

10.1.10 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 820

10.1.10.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 820

10.1.10.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 820

10.1.10.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 820

10.1.10.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 821

10.1.10.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 821

10.1.10.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 822

10.1.10B Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 823

10.1.10B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 823

10.1.10B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 823

10.1.11 RSRQ report mapping 824

10.1.12 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 824

10.1.12.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 824

10.1.12.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 824

10.1.12.2 Intra-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 825

10.1.12.2.1 Absolute CSI-SINR Accuracy in FR1 825

10.1.12C Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 826

10.1.12C.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 826

10.1.12C.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 826

10.1.13 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 827

10.1.13.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 827

10.1.13.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2 827

10.1.13.2 Intra-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 828

10.1.13.2.1 Absolute CSI-SINR Accuracy in FR2 828

10.1.14 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 828

10.1.14.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 828

10.1.14.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 828

10.1.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 829

10.1.14.2 Inter-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 830

10.1.14.2.1 Aboslute Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR1 830

10.1.14.2.2 Relative Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR1 831

10.1.14C Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 832

10.1.14C.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 832

10.1.14C.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 832

10.1.14C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 833

10.1.15 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 834

10.1.15.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 834

10.1.15.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 834

10.1.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 834

10.1.15.2 Inter-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 835

10.1.15.2.1 Aboslute Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR2 835

10.1.15.2.2 Relative Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR2 836

10.1.16 SINR report mapping 837

10.1.16.1 SS-SINR and CSI-SINR measurement report mapping 837

10.1.17 Power Headroom 838

10.1.17.1 Power Headroom Report 838

10.1.17.1.1 Power Headroom Report Mapping 838

10.1.18 PCMAX,c,f 839

10.1.18.1 Report Mapping 839

10.1.19 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 839

10.1.19.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 839

10.1.19.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 839

10.1.19.1.2 Relative Accuracy 840

10.1.19.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 841

10.1.19.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 841

10.1.19.2.2 Relative Accuracy 842

10.1.19C L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 843

10.1.19C.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 843

10.1.19C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 843

10.1.19C.1.2 Relative Accuracy 844

10.1.20 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 844

10.1.20.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 844

10.1.20.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 844

10.1.20.1.2 Relative Accuracy 845

10.1.20.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 846

10.1.20.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 846

10.1.20.2.2 Relative Accuracy 847

10.1.21 SFTD accuracy requirements 848

10.1.21.1 SFTD acuracy requirements for NE-DC 848

10.1.21.2 SFTD acuracy requirements for NR-DC 850

10.1.21.3 Inter frequency SFTD acuracy requirements 851

10.1.22 CLI measurement accuracy requirements 852

10.1.22.1 SRS-RSRP 852

10.1.22.1.1 SRS-RSRP Accuracy 852

10.1.22.1.2 SRS-RSRP report mapping 854

10.1.22.2 CLI-RSSI 854

10.1.22.2.1 CLI-RSSI Accuracy 854

10.1.22.2.2 CLI-RSSI report mapping 855

10.1.23 RSTD Measurements 856

10.1.23.1 Introduction 856

10.1.23.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 856

10.1.23.3 Report mapping 862

10.1.23.3.1 Absolute DL RSTD Measurement Reporting 862

10.1.23.3.2 Differential Reporting for DL RSTD Measurement 864

10.1.23.3.3 Additional Path Report Mapping for DL RSTD 866

10.1.24 PRS-RSRP Measurements 868

10.1.24.1 Introduction 868

10.1.24.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 868

10.1.24.2.1 Absolute PRS RSRP accuracy 868

10.1.24.2.2 Relative PRS RSRP accuracy 872

10.1.24.3 Report mapping 876

10.1.24.3.1 Absolute PRS-RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 876

10.1.24.3.2 Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRP Measurement 877

10.1.25 UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 879

10.1.25.1 Introduction 879

10.1.25.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 879

10.1.25.3 Report mapping 889

10.1.25.3.1 Absolute UE Rx-Tx Measurement Report Mapping 889

10.1.25.3.2 Differential UE Rx-Tx Measurement Report Mapping 891

10.1.25.3.3 Additional Path Report Mapping for UE Rx-Tx Time Difference 892

10.1.26 FR2 P-MPR report 894

10.1.26.1 Report mapping 894

10.1.27 L1-SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 894

10.1.27.1 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 894

10.1.27.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 894

10.1.27.1.2 Relative Accuracy 895

10.1.27.2 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 896

10.1.27.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 896

10.1.27.2.2 Relative Accuracy 897

10.1.27.3 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 899

10.1.27.3.1 Absolute Accuracy 899

10.1.27.3.2 Relative Accuracy 901

10.1.28 L1-SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 902

10.1.29 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements under CCA 909

10.1.29.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 909

10.1.29.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy 909

10.1.30 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements under CCA 909

10.1.30.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 909

10.1.30.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ 909

10.1.30.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ 910

10.1.31 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements under CCA 911

10.1.31.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 911

10.1.31.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy 911

10.1.32 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements under CCA 911

10.1.32.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 911

10.1.32.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR 911

10.1.32.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR 912

10.1.33 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 913

10.1.33.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 913

10.1.33.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 913

10.1.33.1.2 Relative Accuracy 913

10.1.34 RSSI measurements under CCA 914

10.1.34.1 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 914

10.1.34.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 914

10.1.34.3 RSSI measurement report mapping 914

10.1.35 Channel occupancy measurements under CCA 915

10.1.35.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 915

10.1.35.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 915

10.1.36 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 915

10.1.36.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 915

10.1.36.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 915

10.1.36.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 916

10.1.37 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 917

10.1.37.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 917

10.1.37.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP 917

10.1.37.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP 917

10.1.38 PRS-RSRPP Measurements 918

10.1.38.1 Introduction 918

10.1.38.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 918

10.1.38.2.1 Absolute PRS RSRPP accuracy 918

10.1.38.3 Report mapping 922

10.1.38.3.1 Absolute PRS-RSRPP Measurement Report Mapping 922

10.1.38.3.2 Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRPP Measurement 923

*10.1.39* UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for RTT-based PDC 924

10.1.39.1 *Introduction* 924

10.1.39.2 *Measurement Accuracy Requirements for PRS* 924

10.1.39.3 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for TRS 928

10.1.40 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Propagation Delay Compensation 931

*10.1.40.1* Measurement Accuracy Requirements for PRS 931

10.1.40.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for TRS 934

10.1A NR measurements for RedCap 937

10.1A.1 Introduction 937

10.1A.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 937

10.1A.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 937

10.1A.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 937

10.1A.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 938

10.1A.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 939

10.1A.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 939

10.1A.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 939

10.1A.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 939

10.1A.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 939

10.1A.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 939

10.1A.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 939

10.1A.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 940

10.1A.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 941

10.1A.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 941

10.1A.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 941

10.1A.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 941

10.1A.6 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 941

10.1A.6.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 941

10.1A.6.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 941

10.1A.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 942

10.1A.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 942

10.1A.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 942

10.1A.8 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 942

10.1A.8.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 942

10.1A.8.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 942

10.1A.8.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 943

10.1A.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 944

10.1A.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 944

10.1A.9.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 944

10.1A.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 944

10.1A.10 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 944

10.1A.10.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 944

10.1A.10.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 944

10.1A.11 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 945

10.1A.11.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 945

10.1A.11.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2 945

10.1A.12 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 945

10.1A.12.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 945

10.1A.12.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 945

10.1A.12.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 946

10.1A.13 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 947

10.1A.13.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 947

10.1A.13.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 947

10.1A.13.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 947

10.1A.14 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 947

10.1A.14.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 947

10.1A.14.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 947

10.1A.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy 948

10.1A.14.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 949

10.1A.14.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 949

10.1A.14.2.2 Relative Accuracy 950

10.1A.15 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 951

10.1A.15.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 951

10.1A.15.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 951

10.1A.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy 951

10.1A.15.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 951

10.1A.15.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 951

10.1A.15.2.2 Relative Accuracy 951

10.2 E-UTRAN measurements 952

10.2.1 Introduction 952

10.2.2 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements 952

10.2.3 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements 952

10.2.4 E-UTRAN RSTD measurements 952

10.2.5 E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements 953

10.2.6 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 953

10.2.7 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 953

10.3 UTRAN FDD Measurements 953

10.3.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 954

10.3.2 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 954

10.4 V2X measurements 955

10.4.1 Introduction 955

10.4.2 Intra-frequency PSBCH-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 955

10.4.2.1 PSBCH-RSRP Absolute Accuracy 955

10.4.2.2 PSBCH-RSRP Relative Accuracy 955

10.4.3 Intra-Frequency SL-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements for FR1 956

10.4.3.1 Absolute SL-RSSI Accuracy 956

10.4.4 Intra-Frequency L1 SL-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements for FR1 957

10.4.4.1 Absolute L1 SL-RSRP Accuracy 957

10.4.5 Intra-Frequency Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 957

10.4.5.1 Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy 957

11 Void 958

12 V2X Requirements 958

12.1 Introduction 958

12.2 UE Transmit Timing 959

12.2.1 Introduction 959

12.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 959

12.2.3 NR Cell as synchronization reference source 959

12.2.4 E-URTAN Cell as synchronization reference source 960

12.2.5 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 960

12.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 960

12.3.1 Introduction 960

12.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with NR cell as synchronization reference source 960

12.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with EUTRAN cell as synchronization reference source 961

12.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 962

12.3.1.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 962

12.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 963

12.5 L1 SL-RSRP measurements 965

12.5.1 Introduction 965

12.5.2 SL-RSRP measurements 965

12.6 Congestion Control measurements 965

12.7 Interruption 966

12.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 966

12.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization source change 966

12.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to switching between E-UTRA V2X Sidelink and NR V2X Sidelink 968

12.7.4 Interruptions to WAN at transitions between active and non-active during SL-DRX 968

12.7.5 Interruptions to V2X sidelink at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 969

12.7.6 Interruptions to V2X sidelink due to Active BWP switching Requirement 969

12.7.7 Interruptions to WAN due to SyncRef UE detection and/or Sensing during SL DRX off duration 969

12.7.8 Interruptions at NR sidelink discovery configuration 969

12.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 970

12.9 Scheduling availability 970

12.9.1 Scheduling availability of UE switching between E-UTRA sidelink and NR sidelink 970

12.9.2 Scheduling availability of UE switching between Uu uplink and V2X sidelink 970

12.10 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 971

12.10.1 Introduction 971

12.10.2 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 971

13 Measurement Performance Requirements for NR gNB 972

13.1 UL-RTOA 972

13.1.1 Report mapping 972

13.2 gNB Rx-Tx time difference 974

13.2.1 Report mapping 974

13.2.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 976

13.2.2.1 Introduction 976

13.3 UL SRS RSRP measurement 977

13.3.1 Report mapping 977

13.3.2 Measurement accuracy requirements 978

13.3.2.1 Introduction 978

13.3.2.2 Requirements 978

13.4 AoA/ZoA 979

13.4.1 Report mapping 979

13.5 Timing advance (TADV) 980

13.5.1 Report mapping 980

13.6 UL SRS RSRPP measurement 981

13.6.1 Report mapping 981

13.7 gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurements for RTT-based PDC 983

13.7.1 Report mapping 983

13.7.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 983

13.7.2.1 Introduction 983

13.7.2.2 Requirements 983

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 967

A.1 Purpose of annex 967

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 967

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 38.133 967

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 967

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 967

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 968

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 968

A.2.1.5 Requirements under CCA 968

A.3 RRM test configurations 969

A.3.1 Reference measurement channels 969

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 969

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 969

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 970

A.3.1.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling 973

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 973

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 974

A.3.1.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling 977

A.3.1.3.1 FDD 977

A.3.1.3.2 TDD 978

A.3.1.4 TDD UL/DL configuration 981

A.3.1A Reference measurement channels under CCA 983

A.3.1A.1 PDSCH 983

A.3.1A.1.1 TDD 983

A.3.1A.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling 984

A.3.1A.2.1 TDD 984

A.3.1A.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling 985

A.3.1A.3.1 TDD 985

A.3.1A.4 TDD UL/DL configuration 986

A.3.1A.5 RMC burst transmission model 986

A.3.2.1 Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 986

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs 987

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup 987

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as CORESET 988

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s) 988

A.3.2.2 Void 989

A.3.3 Reference DRX configurations 989

A.3.3.1 DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms 989

A.3.3.2 DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms 990

A.3.3.3 DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity 990

A.3.3.4 DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity 990

A.3.3.5 DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity 991

A.3.3.6 DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms 991

A.3.3.7 DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity 991

A.3.3.8 DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity 992

A.3.3.9 DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms 992

A.3.3.10 DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms 992

A.3.3.11 DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.3.12 DRX Configuration 12: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.3.13 DRX Configuration X1: DRX cycle = 80 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.4 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 994

A.3.4.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths 994

A.3.4.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.4.1.2 Principle of testing 994

A.3.5 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations 994

A.3.5.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations 994

A.3.5.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.5.1.2 Principle of Testing 994

A.3.6 Antenna configurations 994

A.3.6.1 Antenna configurations for FR1 994

A.3.6.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 994

A.3.6.1.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.6.1.1.2 Principle of testing 995

A.3.6.2 Antenna configurations for FR2 998

A.3.6A Antenna configurations with unlicensed bands 998

A.3.6A.1 Antenna configurations for FR1 998

A.3.6A.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 998

A.3.6A.1.1.1 Introduction 998

A.3.6A.1.1.2 Principle of testing 998

A.3.7 EN-DC test setup 1000

A.3.7.1 Introduction 1000

A.3.7.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1000

A.3.7.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1 1000

A.3.7.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2 1001

A.3.7A NR FR1-FR2 test setup 1002

A.3.7B EN-DC test setup with unlicensed bands 1003

A.3.7B.1 Introduction 1003

A.3.7B.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1003

A.3.7B.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) under CCA in FR1 1003

A.3.7C LTE-FR1/FR2 test setup 1004

A.3.7D NE-DC test setup 1004

A.3.7D.1 Introduction 1004

A.3.7D.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1004

A.3.7D.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1 1004

A.3.7D.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2 1004

A.3.8 PRACH configurations 1004

A.3.8.1 Introduction 1004

A.3.8.2 PRACH configurations in FR1 1005

A.3.8.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1 1005

A.3.8.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2 1005

A.3.8.2.3 FR1 PRACH configuration 3 1006

A.3.8.2.4 FR1 PRACH configuration 4 1007

A.3.8.3 PRACH configurations in FR2 1008

A.3.8.3.1 FR2 PRACH configuration 1 1008

A.3.8.3.2 FR2 PRACH configuration 2 1009

A.3.8.3.3 FR2 PRACH configuration 3 1010

A.3.8.3.4 FR2 PRACH configuration 4 1011

A.3.8A PRACH configurations under CCA 1012

A.3.8A.1 Introduction 1012

A.3.8A.2 PRACH configurations in FR1 1012

A.3.8A.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1 under CCA 1012

A.3.8A.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2 under CCA 1013

A.3.9 BWP configurations 1014

A.3.9.1 Introduction 1014

A.3.9.2 Downlink BWP configurations 1015

A.3.9.2.1 Initial BWP 1015

A.3.9.2.2 Dedicated BWP 1015

A.3.9.3 Uplink BWP configurations 1016

A.3.9.3.1 Initial BWP 1016

A.3.9.3.2 Dedicated BWP 1016

A.3.9A BWP configurations for RedCap 1016

A.3.9A.1 Introduction 1016

A.3.9A.2 Downlink BWP configurations 1017

A.3.9A.2.1 Dedicated BWP 1017

A.3.9A.3 Uplink BWP configurations 1017

A.3.9A.3.2 Dedicated BWP 1017

A.3.10 SSB Configurations 1018

A.3.10.1 SSB Configurations for FR1 1018

A.3.10.1.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1018

A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz 1020

A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz 1020

A.3.10.1.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1021

A.3.10.1.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1021

A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2 1022

A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1022

A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1022

A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1023

A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1023

A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1024

A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1024

A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1025

A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1025

A.3.10.2.9 SSB pattern 9 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1026

A.3.10.2.10 SSB pattern 10 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1026

A.3.10A SSB Configurations under CCA 1031

A.3.10A.1 SSB Configurations under CCA for FR1 1031

A.3.10A.1.1 SSB pattern 1 under CCA for semi-static channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30kHz in 40MHz 1031

A.3.10A.1.2 SSB pattern 2 under CCA for dynamic channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30kHz in 40MHz 1031

A.3.10A.1.3 SSB pattern 3 under CCA for semi-static channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1032

A.3.10A.1.4 SSB pattern 4 under CCA for dynamic channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1032

A.3.10B SSB Configurations for RedCap 1033

A.3.10B.1 SSB Configurations for FR1 1033

A.3.10B.1.1 SSB pattern 1 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1033

A.3.10B.1.2 SSB pattern 2 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1033

A.3.10B.1.3 SSB pattern 3 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 20 MHz 1034

A.3.10B.1.4 SSB pattern 4 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1034

A.3.10B.1.5 SSB pattern 5 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1035

A.3.10B.1.6 SSB pattern 6 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1035

A.3.10B.1.7 SSB pattern 7 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1036

A.3.10B.2 SSB Configurations for FR2 1036

A.3.10B.2.1 SSB pattern 1 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1036

A.3.10B.2.2 SSB pattern 2 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1037

A.3.10B.2.3 SSB pattern 3 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1037

A.3.11 SMTC Configurations 1038

A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1038

A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1038

A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1038

A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1038

A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1039

A.3.11.6 SMTC pattern 6: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1039

A.3.11.7 SMTC pattern Y: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1039

A.3.11A SMTC Configurations for RedCap 1039

A.3.11A.1 SMTC pattern 1 for RedCap: SMTC period = 40 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1039

A.3.11A.2 SMTC pattern 2 for RedCap: SMTC period = 80 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1039

A.3.11A.3 SMTC pattern 3 for RedCap: SMTC period = 40 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1040

A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations 1040

A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations 1040

A.3.12.1.1 Introduction 1040

A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing 1040

A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 1040

A.3.12.2.1 Introduction 1040

A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing 1040

A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations 1041

A.3.13.1 Introduction 1041

A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing 1041

A.3.13A Test Cases involving E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers 1041

A.3.13A.1 Introduction 1041

A.3.13A.2 Principle of Testing in EN-DC 1041

A.3.13A.3 Principle of Testing in SA 1042

A.3.13A.4 Principle of Testing in E-UTRA 1042

A.3.13B Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1043

A.3.13B.1 Active BWP switch Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1043

A.3.13B.1.1 Introduction 1043

A.3.13B.1.2 Principle of Testing 1043

A.3.13B.2 SFTD accuracy Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1043

A.3.13B.2.1 Introduction 1043

A.3.13B.2.2 Principle of Testing 1043

A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations 1043

A.3.14.1 FDD 1043

A.3.14.2 TDD 1045

A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases 1051

A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction 1051

A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction 1051

A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction 1051

A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction 1052

A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs 1052

A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak 1052

A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction 1052

A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction 1052

A.3.16 TCI State Configuration 1053

A.3.16.1 Introduction 1053

A.3.16.2 TCI states 1053

A.3.16A Unified TCI State Configuration 1053

A.3.16A.1 Introduction 1053

A.3.16A.2 DLorJoint TCI states 1054

A.3.16A.3 UL TCI states 1054

A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking 1055

A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1 1055

A.3.17.1.1 FDD 1055

A.3.17.1.2 TDD 1057

A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2 1059

A.3.17.2.1 TDD 1059

A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases 1060

A.3.18.1 Introduction 1060

A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement 1060

A.3.19 Test applicability for DAPS handover 1060

A.3.19.1 Introduction 1060

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 1060

A.3.20 MsgA configurations 1061

A.3.20.1 Introduction 1061

A.3.20.2 MsgA configurations in FR1 1061

A.3.20.2.1 FR1 MsgA configuration 1 1061

A.3.20.2.2 FR1 MsgA configuration 2 1062

A.3.20.3 MsgA configurations in FR2 1064

A.3.20.3.1 FR2 MsgA configuration 1 1064

A.3.20.3.2 FR2 MsgA configuration 2 1065

A.3.20A MsgA configurations under CCA 1067

A.3.20A.1 Introduction 1067

A.3.20A.2 MsgA configurations in FR1 1067

A.3.20A.2.1 FR1 MsgA configuration 1 under CCA 1067

A.3.20A.2.2 FR1 MsgA configuration 2 under CCA 1068

A.3.21 V2X sidelink communication 1071

A.3.21.1 Introduction 1071

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 1071

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 1075

A.3.21.4 Reference SL-DRX configurations 1076

A.3.21.4.1 SL-DRX Configuration 1: SL-DRX cycle = 40 ms 1076

A.3.21.4.2 SL-DRX Configuration 2: SL-DRX cycle = 320 ms 1076

A.3.21.4.3 SL-DRX Configuration 3: SL-DRX cycle = 640 ms 1076

A.3.22 CSI-IM configurations 1076

A.3.22.1 FDD 1076

A.3.22.2 TDD 1077

A.3.23 Spatial Relation Configuration 1078

A.3.23.1 Introduction 1078

A.3.23.2 Spatial Relation 1079

A.3.24 SRS configuration 1080

A.3.25 Channel bandwidth (CBW) configurations 1082

A.3.25.1 DL UE specific CBW 1082

A.3.25.2 UL UE specific CBW 1083

A.3.26 CCA model 1083

A.3.26.1 Introduction 1083

A.3.26.2 CCA model for operation on a carrier frequency with CCA in FR1 1083

A.3.26.2.1 DL CCA model 1083

A.3.26.2.2 UL CCA model 1084

A.3.27 Test Cases with at Least One Cell on a Carrier Frequency with CCA 1085

A.3.27.1 Introduction 1085

A.3.27.2 NR Standalone Tests with NR SCell under CCA and All Other NR Cells in FR1 1085

A.3.27.3 EN-DC Tests with NR PSCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 1085

A.3.27.4 NR Standalone Tests with NR PCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 1085

A.3.27.5 E-UTRA Standalone Tests with at Least One NR Cell under CCA 1085

A.3.28 Discovery Burst Transmission Window configuration under CCA 1086

A.3.28.1 DBT Window pattern 1: DBT Window period = 20 ms with DBT Window duration = 1 ms 1086

A.3.29 Testing principles for UE capable of only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1086

A.3.29.1 Introduction 1086

A.3.29.2 Principle of testing for UE capable of EN-DC with only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1086

A.3.29.3 Principle of testing for UE capable of SA operation with only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1086

A.3.30 CSI-RS configurations for RRM 1087

A.3.30.1 FDD 1087

A.3.30.2 TDD 1088

A.3.31 PRS Configurations 1090

A.3.31.1. PRS Configurations for FR1 1090

A.3.31.1.1. PRS pattern 1 in FR1: SCS=15 KHz 1090

A.3.31.1.2. PRS pattern 2 in FR1: SCS=30 KHz 1091

A.3.31.2. PRS Configurations for FR2 1091

A.3.31.2.1. PRS pattern 1 in FR2: SCS=120 KHz 1091

A.3.32 NR sidelink discovery 1091

A.3.32.1 Introduction 1091

A.3.32.2 Reference resource pool configurations for NR Sidelink Discovery 1091

A.3.32.3 Principle of Testing 1092

A.3.33 PRS Processing Window (PPW) configurations 1092

A.3.34 Testing principles for test cases related to PRS measurements 1092

A.3.34.1 Introduction 1092

A.3.34.2 Test cases in RRC\_INACTIVE state 1093

A.3.34.3 Test cases for PRS measurements with gaps in RRC\_CONNECTED state 1093

A.3.34.4 Test cases for PRS measurements without gaps in RRC\_CONNECTED state 1093

A.3.35 Testing principle for RedCap UE 1094

A.3.35.1 Introduction 1094

A.3.35.2 Principle of testing for FR1 1094

A.3.35.3 Principle of testing for FR2 1094

A.3.36 Testing principles for test cases related to Satellite access 1094

A.3.36.1 Introduction 1094

A.3.36.2 Principle of testing GSO and NGSO scenarios 1094

A.3.36.2 Principle of testing different RRM requirements 1095

A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1 1096

A.4.1 Void 1096

A.4.2 Void 1096

A.4.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 1096

A.4.3.1 Void 1096

A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 1096

A.4.3.2.1 Void 1096

A.4.3.2.2 Random Access 1096

A.4.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1096

A.4.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1100

A.4.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1104

A.4.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1108

A.4.3.2.3 Void 1112

A.4.3.3 Handover with PSCell from EN-DC to EN-DC with known target PSCell in FR1 1112

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1112

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1118

A.4.4 Timing 1119

A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing 1119

A.4.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 1119

A.4.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 1119

A.4.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 1123

A.4.4.2 UE timer accuracy 1123

A.4.4.3 Timing advance 1123

A.4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 1123

A.4.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1123

A.4.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1123

A.4.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1127

A.4.5 Signaling characteristics 1127

A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 1127

A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1128

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1128

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1132

A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1132

A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1132

A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1138

A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1138

A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1138

A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1143

A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1143

A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1143

A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1149

A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1149

A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1149

A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1154

A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1154

A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1154

A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1160

A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1160

A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1160

A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1165

A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1166

A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1166

A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1171

A.4.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1171

A.4.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1171

A.4.5.2 Interruption 1177

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1177

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1177

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1181

A.4.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC 1181

A.4.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1181

A.4.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1185

A.4.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1185

A.4.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1185

A.4.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1190

A.4.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1191

A.4.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1191

A.4.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1195

A.4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1196

A.4.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1196

A.4.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1200

A.4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1200

A.4.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1200

A.4.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1204

A.4.5.2.7 Void 1204

A.4.5.2.8 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching in asynchronous EN-DC 1204

A.4.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1204

A.4.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1207

A.4.5.2.9 E-UTRAN – NR interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 1208

A.4.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1208

A.4.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1211

A.4.5.2.10 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions due to RRM and RLM/BFD measurements on deactivated NR PSCell 1212

A.4.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1212

A.4.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1215

A.4.5.2.11 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching with 1 SRS symbol in a slot in synchronous EN-DC 1215

A.4.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1215

A.4.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1220

A.4.5.2.12 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching in asynchronous EN-DC 1221

A.4.5.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1221

A.4.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 1229

A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1229

A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1229

A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1235

A.4.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 640ms SCell measurement cycle 1236

A.4.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.4.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1236

A.4.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 1236

A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1237

A.4.5.3.4 SCell Activation and deactivation of multiple unknown SCells in FR1 with single activation/deactivation command 1238

A.4.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1238

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.4.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR1 1240

A.4.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1240

A.4.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1248

A.4.5.3.3 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1248

A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1248

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1253

A.4.5.3.4 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 1254

A.4.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1254

A.4.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1254

A.4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 1255

A.4.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 1255

A.4.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1255

A.4.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1265

A.4.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 1265

A.4.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1265

A.4.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1265

A.4.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1271

A.4.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1271

A.4.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1271

A.4.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1277

A.4.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1277

A.4.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1277

A.4.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1283

A.4.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1283

A.4.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1283

A.4.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1289

A.4.5.5.5 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 1289

A.4.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1289

A.4.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1295

A.4.5.5.6 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 1295

A.4.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1295

A.4.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1302

A.4.5.5.7 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1302

A.4.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1302

A.4.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1308

A.4.5.5.8 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 1308

A.4.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1308

A.4.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.4.5.6 Active BWP switch 1316

A.4.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 1316

A.4.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1316

A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1321

A.4.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 1327

A.4.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1 Simultaneous E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in EN-DC on multiple CCs 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1337

A.4.5.6.4 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC on multiple CCs 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1354

A.4.5.6.5 SCell dormancy switch 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR1 SCell outside active time 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1366

A.4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 1366

A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell 1366

A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1366

A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1370

A.4.5.8 DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 1371

A.4.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1371

A.4.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1374

A.4.5.9 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1375

A.4.5.9.1 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1375

A.4.5.9.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1375

A.4.5.9.1.2 Test Requirements 1379

A.4.5.10 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay (FR1 EN-DC) 1380

A.4.5.10.1 Addition and Release Delay of PSCell 1380

A.4.5.10.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1380

A.4.5.10.1.2 Test Parameters 1380

A.4.5.10.1.3 Test Requirements 1384

A.4.6 Measurement procedure 1384

A.4.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 1384

A.4.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 1384

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1384

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 1384

A.4.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1388

A.4.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 1388

A.4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 1388

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 1388

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1392

A.4.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 1392

A.4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 1392

A.4.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 1392

A.4.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 1396

A.4.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX 1396

A.4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 1396

A.4.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 1396

A.4.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 1400

A.4.6.1.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 1400

A.4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 1400

A.4.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 1400

A.4.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 1402

A.4.6.1.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps 1403

A.4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 1403

A.4.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 1403

A.4.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 1405

A.4.6.1.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 1406

A.4.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 1406

A.4.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 1406

A.4.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 1410

A.4.6.1.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* 1410

A.4.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1410

A.4.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1415

A.4.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 1416

A.4.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1416

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1416

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1420

A.4.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1420

A.4.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1420

A.4.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1424

A.4.6.2.3 Void 1425

A.4.6.2.4 Void 1425

A.4.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1425

A.4.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1425

A.4.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1429

A.4.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1429

A.4.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1429

A.4.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1434

A.4.6.2.7 Void 1435

A.4.6.2.8 Void 1435

A.4.6.2.9 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 1435

A.4.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1435

A.4.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1438

A.4.6.3 Void 1439

A.4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1439

A.4.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1439

A.4.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1439

A.4.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 1439

A.4.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1442

A.4.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1442

A.4.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1442

A.4.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 1443

A.4.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1446

A.4.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1446

A.4.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1446

A.4.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 1447

A.4.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 1450

A.4.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1450

A.4.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1450

A.4.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 1451

A.4.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 1453

A.4.6.4.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 1453

A.4.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1453

A.4.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 1454

A.4.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 1457

A.4.6.5 CLI measurements 1457

A.4.6.5.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX 1457

A.4.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.4.6.5.1.2 Test Parameters 1458

A.4.6.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1461

A.4.6.5.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX 1461

A.4.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1461

A.4.6.5.2.2 Test Parameters 1462

A.4.6.5.2.3 Test Requirements 1463

A.4.6.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1468

A.4.6.7 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1468

A.4.6.7.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is used 1471

A.4.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1471

A.4.6.7.2.2 Test parameters 1471

A.4.6.7.2.3 Test Requirements 1474

A.4.6.7.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is used 1474

A.4.6.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1474

A.4.6.7.3.2 Test parameters 1474

A.4.6.7.3.3 Test Requirements 1476

A.4.6.8 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurement 1477

A.4.6.8.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 1477

A.4.6.8.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1477

A.4.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 1481

A.4.6.9 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurement 1481

A.4.6.9.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell when non-DRX is used 1481

A.4.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1481

A.4.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 1485

A.4.7 Measurement Performance requirements 1486

A.4.7.1 SS-RSRP 1486

A.4.7.1.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1486

A.4.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1486

A.4.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 1486

A.4.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1490

A.4.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1490

A.4.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1490

A.4.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 1491

A.4.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 1495

A.4.7.1.3 Void 1495

A.4.7.2 SS-RSRQ 1495

A.4.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1495

A.4.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1495

A.4.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 1496

A.4.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1501

A.4.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1501

A.4.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1501

A.4.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 1501

A.4.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 1506

A.4.7.3 SS-SINR 1506

A.4.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1506

A.4.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1506

A.4.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1506

A.4.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1510

A.4.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1510

A.4.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1510

A.4.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 1510

A.4.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1515

A.4.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1515

A.4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 1515

A.4.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1515

A.4.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 1516

A.4.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1519

A.4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 1519

A.4.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1519

A.4.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 1520

A.4.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1523

A.4.7.5 SFTD accuracy 1523

A.4.7.5.1 SFTD accuracy 1523

A.4.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1523

A.4.7.5.1.2 Test Parameters 1523

A.4.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1528

A.4.7.5.2 Void 1528

A.4.7.5.3 Void 1528

A.4.7.6 CLI measurements 1528

A.4.7.6.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 1528

A.4.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1528

A.4.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 1529

A.4.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 1534

A.4.7.6.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 1534

A.4.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1534

A.4.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 1535

A.4.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1538

A.4.7.7 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1538

A.4.7.7.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 1542

A.4.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1542

A.4.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 1542

A.4.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 1546

A.4.7.7.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 1546

A.4.7.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1546

A.4.7.7.3.2 Test parameters 1546

A.4.7.7.3.3 Test Requirements 1549

A.4.7.8 CSI-RSRP 1549

A.4.7.8.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1549

A.4.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1549

A.4.7.8.1.2 Test parameters 1550

A.4.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 1555

A.4.7.8.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1555

A.4.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1555

A.4.7.8.2.2 Test parameters 1555

A.4.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 1560

A.4.7.9 CSI-RSRQ 1560

A.4.7.9.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1560

A.4.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1560

A.4.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 1560

A.4.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 1565

A.4.7.9.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1565

A.4.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1565

A.4.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 1565

A.4.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 1570

A.4.7.10 CSI-SINR 1570

A.4.7.10.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1570

A.4.7.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1570

A.4.7.10.1.2 Test Parameters 1571

A.4.7.10.1.3 Test Requirements 1575

A.4.7.10.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1575

A.4.7.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1575

A.4.7.10.2.2 Test Parameters 1576

A.4.7.10.2.3 Test Requirements 1580

A.4.8 Void 1580

A.4A NE-DC test with all NR cells in FR1 1581

A.4A.1 Signaling characteristics 1581

A.4A.1.1 E-UTRAN PSCell addition 1581

A.4A.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1581

A.4A.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1585

A.4A.1.2 Active BWP switch 1586

A.4A.1.2.1 E-UTRAN PSCell – NR PCell FR1 DCI-based and Timer-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous NE-DC 1586

A.4A.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1586

A.4A.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1590

A.4A.1.3 Intra-frequency handover with E-UTRAN PSCell 1591

A.4A.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 1591

A.4A.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1595

A.4A.1.4 Handover with PSCell from NE-DC to NE-DC with unknown target PSCell 1596

A.4A.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1596

A.4A.1.4.2 Test Parameters 1596

A.4A.1.4.3 Test Requirements 1601

A.4A.1.4.3.1 Test Requirements for NR HO 1601

A.4A.1.4.3.2 Test Requirements for LTE PSCell Change 1601

A.4A.2 Measurement performance 1602

A.4A.2.1 SFTD accuracy 1602

A.4A.2.1.1 SFTD accuracy 1602

A.4A.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose 1602

A.4A.2.1.1.2 Test Environment 1602

A.4A.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1605

A.5 EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 1606

A.5.1 Void 1606

A.5.2 Void 1606

A.5.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 1606

A.5.3.1 Void 1606

A.5.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 1606

A.5.3.2.1 Void 1606

A.5.3.2.2 Random Access 1606

A.5.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type c ontention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1606

A.5.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1609

A.5.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1615

A.5.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1618

A.5.3.2.3 Void 1622

A.5.3.3 Handover with PSCell with known FR2 target PSCell 1622

A.5.3.3.1 Test purpose and environment 1622

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1626

A.5.5.3.3 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR2 1627

A.5.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1627

A.5.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1630

A.5.5.3.4 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR2 1631

A.5.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1631

A.5.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1634

A.5.5.3.5 Multiple SCell activation and deactivation of one known PUCCH SCell and one unknown SCell in FR2 1635

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1635

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1638

A.5.5.3.6 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown PUCCH SCell and unknown DL SCell in FR2 in non-DRX 1639

A.5.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1639

A.5.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1642

A.5.4 Timing 1643

A.5.4.1 UE transmit timing 1643

A.5.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 1643

A.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 1643

A.5.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 1646

A.5.4.2 UE timer accuracy 1647

A.5.4.3 Timing advance 1647

A.5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 1647

A.5.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1647

A.5.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1647

A.5.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1651

A.5.5 Signaling characteristics 1651

A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 1651

A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1651

A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1651

A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1655

A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1656

A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1656

A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1659

A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1660

A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1660

A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1664

A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1664

A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1664

A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1668

A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1668

A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1672

A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1676

A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1681

A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1685

A.5.5.1.9 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 1686

A.5.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1686

A.5.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1688

A.5.5.1.10 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1688

A.5.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1688

A.5.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1691

A.5.5.2 Interruption 1691

A.5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1691

A.5.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1691

A.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1694

A.5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC 1694

A.5.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1694

A.5.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1697

A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1697

A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1697

A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1701

A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1701

A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1701

A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1704

A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1705

A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1705

A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1708

A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1708

A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1708

A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1711

A.5.5.2.7 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 1711

A.5.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1711

A.5.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1715

A.5.5.2.8 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 1715

A.5.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1715

A.5.5.2.8.3 Test Requirements 1717

A.5.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 1717

A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band 1717

A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1717

A.5.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1719

A.5.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1719

A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1719

A.5.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1723

A.5.5.3.3 Void 1723

A.5.5.3.4 Void 1723

A.5.5.3.5 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 1723

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1723

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1726

A.5.5.3.6 Multiple SCell Activation and deactivation of one unknown SCell and one known SCell in FR2 1727

A.5.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1727

A.5.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1731

A.5.5.3.7 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2 1732

A.5.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1732

A.5.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1735

A.5.5.3.8 Fast SCell Activation of SCell in FR2 intra-band 1735

A.5.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1735

A.5.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1739

A.5.5.4 Void 1740

A.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 1740

A.5.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1740

A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1740

A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1744

A.5.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1744

A.5.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1744

A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1748

A.5.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1748

A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1748

A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1752

A.5.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1752

A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1752

A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1756

A.5.5.5.5 EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1756

A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1756

A.5.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1760

A.5.5.5.6 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1760

A.5.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1760

A.5.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1764

A.5.5.5.7 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1764

A.5.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1764

A.5.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1768

A.5.5.5.8 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1768

A.5.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1768

A.5.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1774

A.5.5.5.9 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1774

A.5.5.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1774

A.5.5.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1778

A.5.5.6 Active BWP switch 1778

A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 1778

A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1778

A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1778

A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1782

A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 with FR2 SCell DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1782

A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 1787

A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1787

A.5.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1791

A.5.5.6.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 and NR SCell FR2 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs in synchronous EN-DC 1791

A.5.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1791

A.5.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1795

A.5.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 1795

A.5.5.6.4.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR2 SCell inside active time 1795

A.5.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1795

A.5.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1799

A.5.5.6.4.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR2 SCells outside active time 1799

A.5.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1799

A.5.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.5.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1806

A.5.5.6.5.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 and NR SCell FR2 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1806

A.5.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 1809

A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell 1809

A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1809

A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1812

A.5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay 1813

A.5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 1813

A.5.5.8.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1813

A.5.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1813

A.5.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1816

A.5.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 1816

A.5.5.8.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1816

A.5.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1816

A.5.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1820

A.5.5.9 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 1820

A.5.5.9.1 MAC-CE based uplink spatial relation switch 1820

A.5.5.9.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 uplink spatial relation switch for a known spatial relation 1820

A.5.5.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1820

A.5.5.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1823

A.5.5.9.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 1823

A.5.5.9.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 1823

A.5.5.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1823

A.5.5.9.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1826

A.5.5.10 UE specific CBW change 1826

A.5.5.10.1 UE specific CBW change on FR2 NR PSCell 1826

A.5.5.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1826

A.5.5.10.1.2 Test Requirements 1829

A.5.5.11 Unified TCI state switch delay 1830

A.5.5.11.1 MAC-CE based active joint TCI state switch 1830

A.5.5.11.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active joint TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1830

A.5.5.11.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1830

A.5.5.11.1.1.2 Test parameters 1830

A.5.5.11.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1833

A.5.5.11.2 MAC-CE based active uplink TCI state switch 1833

A.5.5.11.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active uplink TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1833

A.5.5.11.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1833

A.5.5.11.2.1.2 Test parameters 1834

A.5.5.11.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1836

A.5.5.11.3 MAC-CE based active downlink TCI state switch 1836

A.5.5.11.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 downlink TCI state switch to cell with additional PCI for a known TCI state 1836

A.5.5.11.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1836

A.5.5.11.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1837

A.5.5.11.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1841

A.5.5.12 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1841

A.5.5.12.1 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1841

A.5.5.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1841

A.5.5.12.1.2 Test Requirements 1844

A.5.5.13 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay 1845

A.5.5.13.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell 1845

A.5.5.13.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1845

A.5.5.13.1.2 Test Requirements 1848

A.5.6 Measurement procedure 1849

A.5.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 1849

A.5.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 1849

A.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1849

A.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1852

A.5.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 1852

A.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 1852

A.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1854

A.5.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 1855

A.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 1855

A.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1859

A.5.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 1859

A.5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 1859

A.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1862

A.5.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 1863

A.5.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1863

A.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1863

A.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1866

A.5.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1866

A.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1866

A.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1870

A.5.6.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1870

A.5.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1870

A.5.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1875

A.5.6.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1875

A.5.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1875

A.5.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1879

A.5.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1879

A.5.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1879

A.5.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1884

A.5.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1884

A.5.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1884

A.5.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1888

A.5.6.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1888

A.5.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1888

A.5.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1893

A.5.6.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1893

A.5.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1893

A.5.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1898

A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1899

A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1899

A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1899

A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 1899

A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1901

A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1901

A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1901

A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 1902

A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1904

A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1904

A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1904

A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 1905

A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 1907

A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1907

A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1907

A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 1908

A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements 1910

A.5.6.4 CLI measurements 1911

A.5.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX 1911

A.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1911

A.5.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters 1911

A.5.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1913

A.5.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX 1913

A.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1913

A.5.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters 1914

A.5.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1916

A.5.6.5 Measurements with autonomous gaps 1916

A.5.6.5.1 EN-DC inter-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR2 1916

A.5.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1916

A.5.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1919

A.5.6.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1920

A.5.6.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is not used 1922

A.5.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1922

A.5.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 1923

A.5.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1926

A.5.6.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is not used 1926

A.5.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1926

A.5.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 1927

A.5.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 1929

A.5.6.7 CSI-RS based Intra-frequency Measurements 1929

A.5.6.7.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 1929

A.5.6.7.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1929

A.5.6.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1932

A.5.6.8 CSI-RS based Inter-frequency Measurements 1932

A.5.6.8.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for NR FR2 cell when DRX is used 1932

A.5.6.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1932

A.5.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 1937

A.5.7 Measurement Performance requirements 1937

A.5.7.1 SS-RSRP 1937

A.5.7.1.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1937

A.5.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1937

A.5.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 1938

A.5.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1940

A.5.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1941

A.5.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1941

A.5.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 1941

A.5.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 1945

A.5.7.1.3 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1946

A.5.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1946

A.5.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 1946

A.5.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 1949

A.5.7.2 SS-RSRQ 1950

A.5.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1950

A.5.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1950

A.5.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 1950

A.5.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1953

A.5.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1953

A.5.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1953

A.5.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 1953

A.5.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 1955

A.5.7.3 SS-SINR 1956

A.5.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1956

A.5.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1956

A.5.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1956

A.5.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1959

A.5.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1959

A.5.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1959

A.5.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 1959

A.5.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1961

A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1961

A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 1961

A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1961

A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 1962

A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1964

A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 1965

A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1965

A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 1965

A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1967

A.5.7.5 CLI measurements 1968

A.5.7.5.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 1968

A.5.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1968

A.5.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 1968

A.5.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1971

A.5.7.5.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 1972

A.5.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1972

A.5.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 1972

A.5.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 1974

A.5.7.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1975

A.5.7.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 1977

A.5.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1977

A.5.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 1978

A.5.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1980

A.5.7.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 1981

A.5.7.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1981

A.5.7.6.3.2 Test parameters 1981

A.5.7.6.3.3 Test Requirements 1983

A.5.7.7 CSI-RSRP 1983

A.5.7.7.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1983

A.5.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1983

A.5.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 1984

A.5.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 1986

A.5.7.7.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1987

A.5.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1987

A.5.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 1987

A.5.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 1991

A.5.7.8 CSI-RSRQ 1992

A.5.7.8.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1992

A.5.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1992

A.5.7.8.1.2 Test Parameters 1992

A.5.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 1994

A.5.7.8.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1994

A.5.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1994

A.5.7.8.2.2 Test Parameters 1994

A.5.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 1996

A.5.7.9 CSI-SINR 1996

A.5.7.9.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1996

A.5.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1996

A.5.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 1996

A.5.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 1999

A.5.7.9.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1999

A.5.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1999

A.5.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 1999

A.5.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2002

A.5.8 Void 2002

A.6 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1 1989

A.6.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 1989

A.6.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 1989

A.6.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case 1989

A.6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1989

A.6.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 1989

A.6.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1993

A.6.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case 1993

A.6.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1993

A.6.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 1993

A.6.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 1997

A.6.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 1997

A.6.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1997

A.6.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 1997

A.6.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2002

A.6.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2002

A.6.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2002

A.6.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2002

A.6.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2005

A.6.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2005

A.6.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2005

A.6.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2005

A.6.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2010

A.6.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2010

A.6.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2010

A.6.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2011

A.6.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2015

A.6.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 2016

A.6.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2016

A.6.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2016

A.6.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2019

A.6.1.1.8 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* 2019

A.6.1.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2019

A.6.1.1.8.2 Test Parameters 2019

A.6.1.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2023

A.6.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection 2023

A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN 2023

A.6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2023

A.6.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2023

A.6.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2026

A.6.1.2.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN 2027

A.6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2027

A.6.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2027

A.6.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2030

A.6.1.2.3 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2031

A.6.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2031

A.6.1.2.3.2 Test Parameters 2031

A.6.1.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2034

A.6.1.2.4 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2035

A.6.1.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2035

A.6.1.2.4.2 Test Parameters 2035

A.6.1.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2038

A.6.1.2.5 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN cell for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2039

A.6.1.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2039

A.6.1.2.5.2 Test Parameters 2039

A.6.1.2.5.3 Test Requirements 2043

A.6.1.1.7 Void 2044

A.6.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 2044

A.6.2.1 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) 2044

A.6.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2044

A.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2045

A.6.2.1.3 Test requirements 2047

A.6.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 2047

A.6.3.1 Handover 2047

A.6.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell 2047

A.6.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2047

A.6.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2047

A.6.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2051

A.6.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell 2051

A.6.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2051

A.6.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2051

A.6.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2055

A.6.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell 2055

A.6.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2055

A.6.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2055

A.6.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2059

A.6.3.1.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover 2059

A.6.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2059

A.6.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 2065

A.6.3.1.5 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell 2065

A.6.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2065

A.6.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 2071

A.6.3.1.6 SA NR - UTRAN FDD handover 2071

A.6.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2071

A.6.3.1.6.2 Test Requirements 2075

A.6.3.1.7 Intra-frequency synchronous DAPS handover in FR1 2075

A.6.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.6.3.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2075

A.6.3.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2079

A.6.3.1.8 Intra-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover in FR1 2080

A.6.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2080

A.6.3.1.8.2 Test Parameters 2080

A.6.3.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2084

A.6.3.1.9 Intra-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover test in SA for FR1 2085

A.6.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2085

A.6.3.1.9.2 Test Parameters 2085

A.6.3.1.9.3 Test Requirements 2089

A.6.3.1.10 Intra-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover test in SA for FR1 2089

A.6.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2089

A.6.3.1.10.2 Test Parameters 2089

A.6.3.1.10.3 Test Requirements 2092

A.6.3.1.11 Inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR1 2092

A.6.3.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2092

A.6.3.1.11.2 Test Parameters 2092

A.6.3.1.11.3 Test Requirements 2099

A.6.3.1.12 Inter-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR1 2099

A.6.3.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2099

A.6.3.1.12.2 Test Parameters 2099

A.6.3.1.12.3 Test Requirements 2107

A.6.3.1.13 SA NR - E-UTRAN with NR PSCell addition in FR1 2107

A.6.3.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2107

A.6.3.1.13.2 Test Requirements 2116

A.6.3.1.14 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with NR FR1 PScell addition 2116

A.6.3.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2116

A.6.3.1.14.2 Test Requirements 2125

A.6.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 2126

A.6.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 2126

A.6.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 2126

A.6.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 2130

A.6.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing 2134

A.6.3.2.2 Random Access 2137

A.6.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2137

A.6.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2141

A.6.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2146

A.6.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone 2151

A.6.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 2155

A.6.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 2155

A.6.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN 2159

A.6.3.3 Conditional handover 2166

A.6.3.3.1 Intra-frequency conditional handover from FR1 to FR1 2166

A.6.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2166

A.6.3.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2166

A.6.3.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2170

A.6.3.3.2 Inter-frequency conditional handover from FR1 to FR1 2170

A.6.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2170

A.6.3.3.2.2 Test Parameters 2170

A.6.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2174

A.6.4 Timing 2174

A.6.4.1 UE transmit timing 2174

A.6.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 2174

A.6.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 2174

A.6.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 2178

A.6.4.2 UE timer accuracy 2178

A.6.4.3 Timing advance 2178

A.6.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 2178

A.6.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2178

A.6.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2178

A.6.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2182

A.6.5 Signalling characteristics 2182

A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 2182

A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 2183

A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2183

A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2188

A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 2188

A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2188

A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2194

A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 2194

A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2194

A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 2200

A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 2200

A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2200

A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 2206

A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 2206

A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2206

A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 2212

A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 2212

A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2212

A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 2217

A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 2217

A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2217

A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 2222

A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 2222

A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2222

A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 2227

A.6.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 2227

A.6.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2227

A.6.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 2233

A.6.5.2 Interruption 2233

A.6.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1 2233

A.6.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2237

A.6.5.2.2 SA interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 2238

A.6.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2238

A.6.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2238

A.6.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2240

A.6.5.2.3 SA interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching with 1 SRS symbol in a slot in NR-CA 2241

A.6.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2241

A.6.5.2.3.2 Test Parameters 2241

A.6.5.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2243

A.6.5.2.4 SA interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 2244

A.6.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2244

A.6.5.2.4.2 Test Parameters 2244

A.6.5.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2246

A.6.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 2247

A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 2247

A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2247

A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2252

A.6.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 2253

A.6.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2253

A.6.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2253

A.6.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2253

A.6.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2253

A.6.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2254

A.6.5.3.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR1 2254

A.6.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2254

A.6.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2258

A.6.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR1 2258

A.6.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2258

A.6.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2263

A.6.5.3.4 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 2263

A.6.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2263

A.6.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2267

A.6.5.3.5 SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 2267

A.6.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2267

A.6.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2268

A.6.5.3.6 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 2268

A.6.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2268

A.6.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 2272

A.6.5.3.7 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2272

A.6.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2272

A.6.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 2276

A.6.5.3.8 SCell Activation and Deactivation of one FR1 known PUCCH SCell and one FR1 unknown SCell with single activation/deactivation command 2277

A.6.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2277

A.6.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 2281

A.6.5.3.9 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown PUCCH SCell and unknown DL SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2282

A.6.5.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2282

A.6.5.3.9.2 Test Requirements 2286

A.6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 2287

A.6.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 2287

A.6.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2287

A.6.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2297

A.6.5.4.2 Void 2298

A.6.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 2298

A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 2298

A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2298

A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2303

A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2303

A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 2310

A.6.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 2310

A.6.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2310

A.6.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 2316

A.6.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2316

A.6.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2316

A.6.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 2322

A.6.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 2322

A.6.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2322

A.6.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 2326

A.6.5.5.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 2327

A.6.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2327

A.6.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 2331

A.6.5.5.7 TRP Specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2331

A.6.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2331

A.6.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 2337

A.6.5.6 Active BWP switch 2337

A.6.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 2337

A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 2337

A.6.5.6.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 2343

A.6.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 2348

A.6.5.6.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 2348

A.6.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 2352

A.6.5.6.3.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in SA 2352

A.6.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2352

A.6.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2359

A.6.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 2359

A.6.5.6.4.1 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR1 SCell outside active time 2359

A.6.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2359

A.6.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2365

A.6.5.6.4.2 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 2365

A.6.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2365

A.6.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2372

A.6.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 2372

A.6.5.6.5.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in SA 2372

A.6.5.7 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 2377

A.6.5.7.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in FDD-TDD CA 2377

A.6.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2377

A.6.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 2381

A.6.5.7.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in TDD-TDD CA 2381

A.6.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2381

A.6.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2385

A.6.5.7A DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers with two transmit antenna connectors 2385

A.6.5.7A.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in FDD-TDD CA 2385

A.6.5.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2385

A.6.5.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 2389

A.6.5.7A.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in TDD-TDD CA 2389

A.6.5.7A.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2389

A.6.5.7A.2.2 Test Requirements 2393

A.6.5.7B DL interruptions at switching between one uplink band with one transmit antenna connector and one uplink band with two transmit antenna connectors 2393

A.6.5.7B.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands in FDD-TDD CA 2393

A.6.5.7B.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2393

A.6.5.7B.1.2 Test Requirements 2397

A.6.5.7B.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands in TDD-TDD CA 2397

A.6.5.7B.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2397

A.6.5.7B.2.2 Test Requirements 2401

A.6.5.7C DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors 2401

A.6.5.7C.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors in FDD-TDD CA 2401

A.6.5.7C.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2401

A.6.5.7C.1.2 Test Requirements 2405

A.6.5.7C.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors in TDD-TDD CA 2406

A.6.5.7C.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2406

A.6.5.7C.2.2 Test Requirements 2410

A.6.5.8 UE specific CBW change 2411

A.6.5.8.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2411

A.6.5.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2411

A.6.5.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2415

A.6.5.9 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 2415

A.6.5.9.1 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 2415

A.6.5.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2415

A.6.5.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2418

A.6.6 Measurement procedure 2419

A.6.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 2419

A.6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 2419

A.6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2419

A.6.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 2419

A.6.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2423

A.6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 2423

A.6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2423

A.6.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 2423

A.6.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2427

A.6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 2427

A.6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2427

A.6.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 2427

A.6.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2431

A.6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX 2431

A.6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2431

A.6.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 2431

A.6.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2435

A.6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 2435

A.6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 2435

A.6.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 2435

A.6.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2437

A.6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading 2438

A.6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 2438

A.6.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 2438

A.6.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2439

A.6.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting tests under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2440

A.6.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 2440

A.6.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 2440

A.6.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2444

A.6.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 2444

A.6.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 2444

A.6.6.1.8.2 Test parameters 2444

A.6.6.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2448

A.6.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 2448

A.6.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2448

A.6.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2448

A.6.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2452

A.6.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 2452

A.6.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2452

A.6.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2456

A.6.6.2.3 Void 2457

A.6.6.2.4 Void 2457

A.6.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2457

A.6.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2457

A.6.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 2461

A.6.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 2461

A.6.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2461

A.6.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 2465

A.6.6.2.7 Void 2466

A.6.6.2.8 Void 2466

A.6.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern 2466

A.6.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.6.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 2469

A.6.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used 2469

A.6.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2469

A.6.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 2473

A.6.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 2477

A.6.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2477

A.6.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 2481

A.6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements 2481

A.6.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2481

A.6.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2481

A.6.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2487

A.6.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 2487

A.6.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2487

A.6.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2494

A.6.6.3.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2494

A.6.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2494

A.6.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2499

A.6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 2499

A.6.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 2499

A.6.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2499

A.6.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 2500

A.6.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2503

A.6.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 2503

A.6.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.6.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 2504

A.6.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2507

A.6.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 2507

A.6.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2507

A.6.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 2508

A.6.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 2511

A.6.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 2511

A.6.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2511

A.6.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 2512

A.6.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 2515

A.6.6.4.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 2515

A.6.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2515

A.6.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 2516

A.6.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 2518

A.6.6.4.6 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP measurements on FR1 PCell when DRX is used 2518

A.6.6.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2518

A.6.6.4.6.2 Test parameters 2518

A.6.6.4.6.3 Test Requirements 2521

A.6.6.5 Inter-RAT UTRAN FDD measurements 2522

A.6.6.5.1 SA NR - UTRAN FDD event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2522

A.6.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2522

A.6.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 2525

A.6.6.6 CLI measurements 2525

A.6.6.6.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX 2525

A.6.6.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2525

A.6.6.6.1.2 Test Parameters 2526

A.6.6.6.1.3 Test Requirements 2529

A.6.6.6.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX 2529

A.6.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2529

A.6.6.6.2.2 Test Parameters 2530

A.6.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 2532

A.6.6.7 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 2532

A.6.6.7.1 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 2532

A.6.6.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2532

A.6.6.7.1.2 Test Parameters 2532

A.6.6.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2535

A.6.6.7.2 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA 2535

A.6.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2535

A.6.6.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2538

A.6.6.8 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 2539

A.6.6.8.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is not used 2541

A.6.6.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2541

A.6.6.8.2.2 Test parameters 2541

A.6.6.8.2.3 Test Requirements 2545

A.6.6.8.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is not used 2545

A.6.6.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2545

A.6.6.8.3.2 Test parameters 2546

A.6.6.8.3.3 Test Requirements 2548

A.6.6.9 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 2548

A.6.6.9.1 SA Idle mode CA/DC measurement for FR1 2548

A.6.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2548

A.6.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2555

A.6.6.10 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurements 2555

A.6.6.10.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 2555

A.6.6.10.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2555

A.6.6.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2558

A.6.6.11 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurements 2558

A.6.6.11.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with gap under DRX 2558

A.6.6.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2558

A.6.6.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2562

A.6.6.12 RSTD measurements 2562

A.6.6.12.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2562

A.6.6.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2562

A.6.6.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2569

A.6.6.12.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layers in FR1 SA 2570

A.6.6.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.6.6.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2576

A.6.6.12.3 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer with reduced number of samples in FR1 SA 2576

A.6.6.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2576

A.6.6.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2582

A.6.6.12.4 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA without measurement gap 2582

A.6.6.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2582

A.6.6.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2586

A.6.6.12.5 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA in RRC\_CONNECTED state with Rx TEG 2587

A.6.6.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2587

A.6.6.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2591

A.6.6.13 PRS-RSRP measurements 2591

A.6.6.13.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer 2591

A.6.6.13.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2591

A.6.6.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2595

A.6.6.13.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layer 2595

A.6.6.13.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2595

A.6.6.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2599

A.6.6.13.3 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for reduced number of samples 2599

A.6.6.13.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2599

A.6.6.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2603

A.6.6.13.4 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer outside MG 2603

A.6.6.13.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2603

A.6.6.14 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2607

A.6.6.14.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2607

A.6.6.14.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2607

A.6.6.14.1.2 Test requirements 2611

A.6.6.14.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for dual positioning frequency layers in FR1 SA 2611

A.6.6.14.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2611

A.6.6.14.2.2 Test requirements 2615

A.6.6.14.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA with reduced sample number 2615

A.6.6.14.3.1 Test purpose and environment 2615

A.6.6.14.3.2 Test requirements 2619

A.6.6.14.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement without gaps in FR1 SA 2619

A.6.6.14.4.1 Test purpose and environment 2619

A.6.6.14.4.2 Test requirements 2623

A.6.6.14.5 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA with multiple RxTx TEGs 2623

A.6.6.14.4.1 Test purpose and environment 2623

A.6.6.14.4.2 Test requirements 2627

A.6.6.15 Idle Mode measurements of inter-RAT CA candidate cells for early reporting 2627

A.6.6.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2627

A.6.6.15.2 Test Requirements 2634

A.6.6.16 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2635

A.6.6.16.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2635

A.6.6.16.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2635

A.6.6.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2637

A.6.6.16.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2637

A.6.6.16.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2637

A.6.6.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2640

A.6.6.16.3 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state without measurement gap 2640

A.6.6.16.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2640

A.6.6.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2644

A.6.6.17 SA event triggered reporting tests with Pre-MG 2644

A.6.6.17.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with autonomous activation/deactivation Pre-MG 2644

A.6.6.17.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2644

A.6.6.17.1.2 Test parameters 2644

A.6.6.17.1.3 Test Requirements 2648

A.6.6.17.2 SA event triggered reporting tests with pre-configured measurement gaps and network-controlled activation/deactivation 2648

A.6.6.17.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2648

A.6.6.17.2.2 Test parameters 2648

A.6.6.17.2.3 Test Requirements 2653

A.6.6.17.3 Void 2653

A.6.6.17.3.1 Void 2653

A.6.6.17.3.2 Void 2653

A.6.6.17.3.3 Void 2653

A.6.6.18 SA event triggered reporting tests with concurrent gaps 2653

A.6.6.18.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 concurrent gaps with non-overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements in both inter-frequency layers 2653

A.6.6.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2653

A.6.6.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2657

A.6.6.18.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 concurrent gap with partially partial overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements in both inter-frequency layers 2657

A.6.6.18.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2657

A.6.6.18.2.2 Test Requirements 2661

A.6.6.18.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN and NR FR1 concurrent event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2661

A.6.6.18.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2661

A.6.6.18.3.2 Test Requirements 2668

A.6.6.18.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for PRS and SSB measurement in FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2668

A.6.6.18.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2668

A.6.6.18.4.2 Test Requirements 2672

A.6.6.19 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG 2672

A.6.6.19.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG under non-DRX in FR1 2672

A.6.6.19.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2672

A.6.6.19.1.2 Test parameters 2673

A.6.6.19.1.3 Test Requirements 2677

A.6.6.19.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with NCSG for inter-frequency measurement 2677

A.6.6.19.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2677

A.6.6.19.2.2 Test parameters 2677

A.6.6.19.2.3 Test Requirements 2681

A.6.6.19.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 with NCSG 2681

A.6.6.19.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2681

A.6.6.19.3.2 Test parameters 2682

A.6.6.19.3.3 Test Requirements 2687

A.6.6.19.4 Event triggered reporting on SCC with deactivated SCell test with per-UE NCSG under non-DRX 2687

A.6.6.19.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2687

A.6.6.19.4.2 Test parameters 2687

A.6.6.19.4.3 Test Requirements 2690

A.6.6.20 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation 2690

A.6.6.20.1 Test purpose and environment 2690

A.6.6.20.2 Test requirements 2694

A.6.6.21 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with TRS for RTT-based PDC in FR1 SA 2694

A.6.6.21.1 Test purpose and environment 2694

A.6.6.21.2 Test requirements 2696

A.6.7 Measurement Performance requirements 2697

A.6.7.1 SS-RSRP 2697

A.6.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2697

A.6.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2697

A.6.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 2697

A.6.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2702

A.6.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2702

A.6.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.6.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 2702

A.6.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2706

A.6.7.1.3 Void 2706

A.6.7.2 SS-RSRQ 2706

A.6.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2706

A.6.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2706

A.6.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2707

A.6.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2712

A.6.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2712

A.6.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2712

A.6.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2712

A.6.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2717

A.6.7.3 SS-SINR 2717

A.6.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2717

A.6.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2717

A.6.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2718

A.6.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2722

A.6.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2722

A.6.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2722

A.6.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 2723

A.6.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2727

A.6.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 2728

A.6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 2728

A.6.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2728

A.6.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 2728

A.6.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2732

A.6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 2732

A.6.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2732

A.6.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 2733

A.6.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2737

A.6.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP 2737

A.6.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2737

A.6.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2737

A.6.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 2738

A.6.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 2744

A.6.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ 2745

A.6.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2745

A.6.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2745

A.6.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 2745

A.6.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 2750

A.6.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR 2751

A.6.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2751

A.6.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2751

A.6.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 2751

A.6.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2757

A.6.7.8 CLI measurements 2758

A.6.7.8.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2758

A.6.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2758

A.6.7.8.1.2 Test parameters 2758

A.6.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 2764

A.6.7.8.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2764

A.6.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2764

A.6.7.8.2.2 Test parameters 2765

A.6.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 2768

A.6.7.9 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 2769

A.6.7.9.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 2773

A.6.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2773

A.6.7.9.2.2 Test parameters 2774

A.6.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2779

A.6.7.9.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 2779

A.6.7.9.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2779

A.6.7.9.3.2 Test parameters 2779

A.6.7.9.3.3 Test Requirements 2784

A.6.7.10 CSI-RSRP 2784

A.6.7.10.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2784

A.6.7.9.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2784

A.6.7.9.10.2 Test parameters 2785

A.6.7.10.1.3 Test Requirements 2790

A.6.7.10.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2790

A.6.7.9.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2790

A.6.7.10.2.2 Test parameters 2790

A.6.7.10.2.3 Test Requirements 2795

A.6.7.11 CSI-RSRQ 2795

A.6.7.11.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2795

A.6.7.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2795

A.6.7.11.1.2 Test Parameters 2795

A.6.7.11.1.3 Test Requirements 2800

A.6.7.11.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2800

A.6.7.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2800

A.6.7.11.2.2 Test Parameters 2800

A.6.7.11.2.3 Test Requirements 2806

A.6.7.12 CSI-SINR 2807

A.6.7.12.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2807

A.6.7.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2807

A.6.7.12.1.2 Test Parameters 2807

A.6.7.12.1.3 Test Requirements 2811

A.6.7.12.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2812

A.6.7.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2812

A.6.7.12.2.2 Test Parameters 2812

A.6.7.12.2.3 Test Requirements 2818

A.6.7.13 RSTD measurements 2818

A.6.7.13.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer 2818

A.6.7.13.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2818

A.6.7.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2821

A.6.7.13.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for dual positioning frequency layer 2821

A.6.7.13.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2821

A.6.7.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2825

A.6.7.13.3 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2825

A.6.7.13.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2825

A.6.7.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2827

A.6.7.13.4 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with Rx TEG 2827

A.6.7.14 PRS-RSRP measurements 2831

A.6.7.14.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 2831

A.6.7.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2831

A.6.7.14.1.2 Test parameters 2832

A.6.7.14.1.3 Test Requirements 2836

A.6.7.14.2 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 with reduced sample number 2836

A.6.7.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.6.7.14.2.2 Test parameters 2836

A.6.7.14.2.3 Test Requirements 2839

A.6.7.14.3 Void 2840

A.6.7.14.3.1 Void 2840

A.6.7.14.3.2 Void 2840

A.6.7.14.3.3 Void 2840

A.6.7.15 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2840

A.6.7.15.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2840

A.6.7.15.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2840

A.6.7.15.1.2 Test parameters 2840

A.6.7.15.1.3 Test requirements 2843

A.6.7.15.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR1 SA 2844

A.6.7.15.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2844

A.6.7.15.2.2 Test parameters 2844

A.6.7.15.2.3 Test requirements 2847

A.6.7.15.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with RxTx TEG 2847

A.6.7.15.3.1 Test purpose and environment 2847

A.6.7.15.3.2 Test parameters 2848

A.6.7.15.3.3 Test requirements 2851

A.6.7.16 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2851

A.6.7.16.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 2851

A.6.7.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2851

A.6.7.16.1.2 Test parameters 2852

A.6.7.16.1.3 Test Requirements 2857

A.6.7.16.2 SA: measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR1 2857

A.6.7.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2857

A.6.7.16.2.2 Test parameters 2857

A.6.8 Measurement procedure in RRC\_INACTIVE 2861

A.6.8.1 RSTD measurements 2861

A.6.8.1.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2861

A.6.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2861

A.6.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2864

A.6.8.1.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 2864

A.6.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2864

A.6.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2869

A.6.8.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 2869

A.6.8.2.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in RRC\_INACTIVE 2869

A.6.8.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2869

A.6.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2871

A.6.8.2.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE 2872

A.6.8.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2872

A.6.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2875

A.6.8.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2875

A.6.8.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2875

A.6.8.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2875

A.6.8.3.1.2 Test requirements 2879

A.6.8.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 2879

A.6.8.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2879

A.6.8.3.2.2 Test requirements 2882

A.6.8.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2882

A.6.8.4.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2882

A.6.8.4.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2882

A.6.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2885

A.6.8.4.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state for reduced number of samples 2885

A.6.8.4.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2885

A.6.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.6.9 Measurement performance requirements in RRC\_INACTIVE 2887

A.6.9.1 RSTD measurements 2887

A.6.9.1.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2887

A.6.9.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2887

A.6.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2889

A.6.9.1.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2889

A.6.9.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2889

A.6.9.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2891

A.6.9.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 2891

A.6.9.2.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE 2891

A.6.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2891

A.6.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 2892

A.6.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2897

A.6.9.2.2 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2897

A.6.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2897

A.6.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 2897

A.6.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2900

A.6.9.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2901

A.6.9.3.1.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy in FR1 SA 2901

A.6.9.3.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2901

A.6.9.3.1.1.2 Test parameters 2901

A.6.9.3.1.1.3 Test requirements 2904

A.6.9.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples 2904

A.6.9.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2904

A.6.9.3.2.2 Test parameters 2904

A.6.9.3.2.3 Test requirements 2907

A.6.9.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2907

A.6.9.4.1 SA: PRS-RSRPP measurement accuracy in FR1 in RRC INACTIVE 2907

A.6.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2907

A.6.9.4.1.2 Test parameters 2907

A.6.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2912

A.6.9.4.2 SA: measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR1 in RRC INACTIVE 2912

A.6.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2912

A.6.9.4.2.2 Test parameters 2912

A.6.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2915

A.7 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 2949

A.7.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 2949

A.7.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 2949

A.7.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case 2949

A.7.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2949

A.7.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2949

A.7.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2952

A.7.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case 2952

A.7.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2952

A.7.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2953

A.7.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2955

A.7.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2955

A.7.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2955

A.7.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2955

A.7.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2958

A.7.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2958

A.7.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2958

A.7.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2958

A.7.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2961

A.7.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2961

A.7.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2961

A.7.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2961

A.7.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2964

A.7.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2964

A.7.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2964

A.7.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2964

A.7.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2967

A.7.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* 2967

A.7.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2967

A.7.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2967

A.7.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2971

A.7.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 2971

A.7.2.1 Small Data Transmission 2971

A.7.2.1.1 TA validation for CG-SDT in FR2 2971

A.7.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2971

A.7.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2974

A.7.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 2975

A.7.3.1 Handover 2975

A.7.3.1.1 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell 2975

A.7.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2975

A.7.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2975

A.7.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2978

A.7.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 2978

A.7.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2978

A.7.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2978

A.7.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2981

A.7.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 2981

A.7.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2981

A.7.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2981

A.7.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2982

A.7.3.1.4 Inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR2 2983

A.7.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2983

A.7.3.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2983

A.7.3.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2990

A.7.3.1.5 Inter-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR2 2990

A.7.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.7.3.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2990

A.7.3.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2997

A.7.3.1.6 Handover with PSCell from SA to EN-DC; unknown FR2 target cell 2997

A.7.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2997

A.7.3.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2997

A.7.3.1.6.3 Test Requirements 3002

A.7.3.1.7 HO with PSCell from FR1 NR-SA to EN-DC with known E-UTRA PCell and known FR2 PSCell 3002

A.7.3.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 3002

A.7.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3008

A.7.3.1.8 NR PSCell change delay in HO with PSCell from NR-DC to NR-DC 3008

A.7.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3008

A.7.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3014

A.7.3.1.9 Intra-frequency handover from FR2-2 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3014

A.7.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3014

A.7.3.1.9.2 Test Parameters 3014

A.7.3.1.9.3 Test Requirements 3017

A.7.3.1.10 Inter-frequency handover from FR2-2 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3017

A.7.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3017

A.7.3.1.10.2 Test Parameters 3017

A.7.3.1.10.3 Test Requirements 3021

A.7.3.1.11 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3021

A.7.3.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3021

A.7.3.1.11.2 Test Parameters 3021

A.7.3.1.11.3 Test Requirements 3025

A.7.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 3025

A.7.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 3025

A.7.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 3025

A.7.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 3028

A.7.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing 3031

A.7.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3031

A.7.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3033

A.7.3.2.1.4 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 3034

A.7.3.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3034

A.7.3.2.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3036

A.7.3.2.1.5 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 3037

A.7.3.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3037

A.7.3.2.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3040

A.7.3.2.1.6 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 without serving cell timing 3040

A.7.3.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3040

A.7.3.2.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3042

A.7.3.2.2 Random Access 3043

A.7.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type c ontention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3043

A.7.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3047

A.7.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3051

A.7.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3054

A.7.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 3057

A.7.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 3057

A.7.3.3 Conditional Handover 3061

A.7.3.3.1 Intra-frequency conditional handover from FR2 to FR2 3061

A.7.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3061

A.7.3.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3061

A.7.3.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3064

A.7.3.3.2 Inter-frequency conditional handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 3064

A.7.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3064

A.7.3.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3064

A.7.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3066

A.7.4 Timing 3066

A.7.4.1 UE transmit timing 3066

A.7.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 3066

A.7.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 3066

A.7.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 3069

A.7.4.1.2 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2-2 3069

A.7.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and environment 3069

A.7.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 3074

A.7.4.2 UE timer accuracy 3075

A.7.4.3 Timing advance 3075

A.7.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 3075

A.7.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3075

A.7.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3075

A.7.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3078

A.7.4.3.2 SA FR2-2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 3079

A.7.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3079

A.7.4.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3079

A.7.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3083

A.7.5 Signaling characteristics 3083

A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 3083

A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3083

A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3083

A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3086

A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3087

A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3087

A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3091

A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3092

A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3092

A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3096

A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3096

A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3096

A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3101

A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 3101

A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3101

A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3106

A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 3106

A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3106

A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3110

A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 3110

A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3110

A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3114

A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 3114

A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3114

A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3119

A.7.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 3119

A.7.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3119

A.7.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 3122

A.7.5.2 Interruption 3122

A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2 3122

A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3122

A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3125

A.7.5.2.2 SA interruptions at NR SRS carrier-based switching 3126

A.7.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3126

A.7.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3126

A.7.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3128

A.7.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 3128

A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX 3128

A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3128

A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3130

A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2 3130

A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3130

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3134

A.7.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 inter-band in non-DRX 3135

A.7.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3135

A.7.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3138

A.7.5.3.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2 3139

A.7.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3139

A.7.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 3142

A.7.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR2 3143

A.7.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3143

A.7.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 3145

A.7.5.3.6 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2 and known 3146

A.7.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3146

A.7.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 3150

A.7.5.3.7 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation delay requirements of FR2 unknown cell with FR1 PCell 3151

A.7.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3151

A.7.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 3155

A.7.5.3.8 SCell Activation and deactivation for known PUCCH SCell in FR2 inter-band in non-DRX 3156

A.7.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3156

A.7.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 3160

A.7.5.3.9 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR2 3161

A.7.5.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3161

A.7.5.3.9.2 Test Requirements 3164

A.7.5.3.10 SCell Activation and deactivation of FR2 known PUCCH SCell and one FR2 unknown SCell with FR2 PCell 3165

A.7.5.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3165

A.7.5.3.10.2 Test Requirements 3169

A.7.5.3.11 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation delay requirements of FR2 unknown cell with FR2 PCell 3170

A.7.5.3.11.1 PUCCH SCell activation with non-PUCCH SCell in a secondary PUCCH Group 3170

A.7.5.3.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3170

A.7.5.3.11.1.2 Test Requirements 3174

A.7.5.3.11.2 PUCCH SCell activation with non-PUCCH SCell in a primary PUCCH Group 3175

A.7.5.3.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3175

A.7.5.3.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3179

A.7.5.3.12 PSCell RACH-less based Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target PSCell in FR2 3180

A.7.5.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3180

A.7.5.3.12.2 Test Requirements 3184

A.7.5.3.13 SCell Activation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX 3185

A.7.5.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3185

A.7.5.3.13.2 Test Requirements 3187

A.7.5.3.14 SCell Activation for known SCell in FR2 inter-band 3187

A.7.5.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3187

A.7.5.3.14.2 Test Requirements 3190

A.7.5.15 PSCell RACH-less based Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target PSCell in FR2 3191

A.7.5.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3191

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3193

A.7.5.4 Void 3194

A.7.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 3194

A.7.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3194

A.7.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3194

A.7.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3198

A.7.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3198

A.7.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3198

A.7.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 3202

A.7.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3202

A.7.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3202

A.7.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 3206

A.7.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3206

A.7.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3206

A.7.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 3210

A.7.5.5.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3210

A.7.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3210

A.7.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 3214

A.7.5.5.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3214

A.7.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3214

A.7.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 3218

A.7.5.5.7 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3218

A.7.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3218

A.7.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 3222

A.7.5.5.8 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 3222

A.7.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3222

A.7.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 3227

A.7.5.5.9 TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3227

A.7.5.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3227

A.7.5.5.9.2 Test Requirements 3233

A.7.5.5.10 TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3233

A.7.5.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3233

A.7.5.5.10.2 Test Requirements 3239

A.7.5.5.11 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2-2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3239

A.7.5.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3239

A.7.5.5.11.2 Test Requirements 3244

A.7.5.5.12 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2-2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3244

A.7.5.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3244

A.7.5.5.12.2 Test Requirements 3249

A.7.5.5.13 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2-2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3249

A.7.5.5.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3249

A.7.5.5.13.2 Test Requirements 3253

A.7.5.6 Active BWP switch 3253

A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 3253

A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3253

A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3258

A.7.5.6.1.3 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 3263

A.7.5.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3263

A.7.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3266

A.7.5.6.1.4 NR FR2-2- NR FR2-2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3266

A.7.5.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3266

A.7.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3271

A.7.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 3272

A.7.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3272

A.7.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3275

A.7.5.6.2.2 NR FR2-2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 3276

A.7.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3276

A.7.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3280

A.7.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 3281

A.7.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3281

A.7.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3284

A.7.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 3284

A.7.5.6.4.1 NR FR2 PCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR2 SCell inside active time 3284

A.7.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3284

A.7.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3289

A.7.5.6.4.2 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR2 SCells outside active time 3289

A.7.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3289

A.7.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3294

A.7.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 3294

A.7.5.6.5.1 Active BWP switch on multiple SCells with non-DRX in SA 3294

A.7.5.6.5.2 NR FR2-2 Active BWP switch on multiple SCells with non-DRX in SA 3297

A.7.5.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3297

A.7.5.6.5.2.2 Test Requirements 3301

A.7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 3302

A.7.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell in FR2-2 3302

A.7.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3302

A.7.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 3305

A.7.5.7.2 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell in FR2-2 3305

A.7.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3305

A.7.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements 3308

A.7.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay 3308

A.7.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 3308

A.7.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 3312

A.7.5.8.3 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch for HST FR2 scenario 3316

A.7.5.8.3.1 NR PCell FR2 HST active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3316

A.7.5.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3316

A.7.5.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3320

A.7.5.9 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 3321

A.7.5.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3321

A.7.5.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3324

A.7.5.9.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 3324

A.7.5.9.2.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 3324

A.7.5.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3324

A.7.5.9.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3327

A.7.5.10 UE specific CBW change 3327

A.7.5.10.1 NR FR2 UE specific CBW change of PCell with non-DRX in SA 3327

A.7.5.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3327

A.7.5.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3330

A.7.5.11 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 3330

A.7.5.11.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 3330

A.7.5.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3330

A.7.5.11.1.2 Test Requirements 3334

A.7.5.12 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay (FR2 SA) 3334

A.7.5.12.1 Addition and Release Delay of PSCell 3334

A.7.5.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3334

A.7.5.12.1.2 Test Parameters 3334

A.7.5.12.1.3 Test Requirements 3337

A.7.5.13 Unified TCI state switching delay 3337

A.7.5.13.1 MAC-CE based active joint TCI state switching 3337

A.7.5.13.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active joint TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3337

A.7.5.13.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3337

A.7.5.13.1.1.2 Test parameters 3338

A.7.5.13.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3340

A.7.5.13.2 MAC-CE based active uplink TCI state switch 3340

A.7.5.13.2.1 NR FR2 PCell uplink TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3340

A.7.5.13.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3340

A.7.5.13.2.1.2 Test parameters 3341

A.7.5.13.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3343

A.7.5.13.3 MAC-CE based active downlink TCI state switch 3343

A.7.5.13.3.1 NR PCell FR2 active downlink TCI state switch to cell with additional PCI for a known TCI state 3343

A.7.5.13.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3343

A.7.5.13.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3344

A.7.5.13.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3347

A.7.6 Measurement procedure 3347

A.7.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 3347

A.7.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 3347

A.7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3347

A.7.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3351

A.7.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 3351

A.7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3351

A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3354

A.7.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 3355

A.7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 3355

A.7.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3358

A.7.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 3358

A.7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 3358

A.7.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3361

A.7.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* 3362

A.7.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 3362

A.7.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3365

A.7.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 3365

A.7.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 3365

A.7.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3368

A.7.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX for FR2-2 3369

A.7.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 3369

A.7.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3371

A.7.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for FR2-2 3372

A.7.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 3372

A.7.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3375

A.7.6.1.9 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX for FR2-2 3376

A.7.6.1.9.1 Test purpose and Environment 3376

A.7.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 3378

A.7.6.1.10 SA event triggered reporting test with SSB time index detection without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 3379

A.7.6.1.10.1 Test purpose and Environment 3379

A.7.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 3382

A.7.6.1.11 SA event triggered reporting test with SSB time index detection with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for FR2-2 3383

A.7.6.1.11.1 Test purpose and Environment 3383

A.7.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 3385

A.7.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 3386

A.7.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3386

A.7.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3386

A.7.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3389

A.7.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR2) 3389

A.7.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3389

A.7.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3393

A.7.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3393

A.7.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3393

A.7.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3397

A.7.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR2) 3397

A.7.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3397

A.7.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 3401

A.7.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3401

A.7.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3401

A.7.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 3405

A.7.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR1) 3406

A.7.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3406

A.7.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 3410

A.7.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3411

A.7.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3411

A.7.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 3415

A.7.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3416

A.7.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3416

A.7.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 3420

A.7.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) (rel16 additional mandatory gap pattern 17) 3421

A.7.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3421

A.7.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 3425

A.7.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 3425

A.7.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3425

A.7.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 3427

A.7.6.2.11 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 3427

A.7.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3427

A.7.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 3430

A.7.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 3430

A.7.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3430

A.7.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 3434

A.7.6.2.13 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2-2) 3435

A.7.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3435

A.7.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 3439

A.7.6.2.14 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 3440

A.7.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3440

A.7.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 3444

A.7.6.2.15 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2-2) 3445

A.7.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3445

A.7.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 3449

A.7.6.2.16 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3450

A.7.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3450

A.7.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 3456

A.7.6.2.17 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3456

A.7.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3456

A.7.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 3463

A.7.6.2.18 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3464

A.7.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3464

A.7.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 3469

A.7.6.2.19 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3470

A.7.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3470

A.7.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 3478

A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 3479

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3479

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3479

A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3479

A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 3479

A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3481

A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 3481

A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3481

A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 3482

A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3484

A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3484

A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3484

A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 3485

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 3487

A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 3488

A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3488

A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 3488

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 3490

A.7.6.3.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* 3491

A.7.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3491

A.7.6.3.5.2 Test parameters 3491

A.7.6.3.5.3 Test Requirements 3493

A.7.6.3.6 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP measurements on FR2 SCell when DRX is not used 3493

A.7.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3493

A.7.6.3.6.2 Test parameters 3494

A.7.6.3.6.3 Test Requirements 3497

A.7.6.4 CLI measurements 3497

A.7.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX 3497

A.7.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3497

A.7.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters 3498

A.7.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3500

A.7.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX 3500

A.7.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3500

A.7.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters 3501

A.7.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3502

A.7.6.5.1 SA interfrequency CGI reporting in autonomous gaps test (PCell in FR2) 3503

A.7.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3503

A.7.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3506

A.7.6.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 3506

A.7.6.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is used 3508

A.7.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3508

A.7.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 3509

A.7.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 3511

A.7.6.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is used 3511

A.7.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3511

A.7.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 3512

A.7.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 3514

A.7.6.7 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurements 3514

A.7.6.7.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX for CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement 3514

A.7.6.7.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3514

A.7.6.7.1.2 Test Requirements 3517

A.7.6.8 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurements 3517

A.7.6.8.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 CSI-RS based measurement when non-DRX is used (PCell in FR2) 3517

A.7.6.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3517

A.7.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3520

A.7.6.9 RSTD measurements 3520

A.7.6.9.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3520

A.7.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3520

A.7.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 3528

A.7.6.9.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layers in FR2 SA 3528

A.7.6.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3528

A.7.6.9.2.2 Test Requirements 3535

A.7.6.9.3 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3535

A.7.6.9.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3535

A.7.6.9.3.2 Test Requirements 3540

A.7.6.9.4 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA without measurement gap 3540

A.7.6.9.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3540

A.7.6.9.4.2 Test Requirements 3544

A.7.6.9.5 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA in RRC\_CONNECTED state with Rx TEG 3544

A.7.6.9.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3544

A.7.6.9.5.2 Test Requirements 3548

A.7.6.10 PRS-RSRP measurements 3548

A.7.6.10.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer 3548

A.7.6.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3548

A.7.6.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3552

A.7.6.10.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layer 3552

A.7.6.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3552

A.7.6.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3556

A.7.6.10.3 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for reduced number of samples 3556

A.7.6.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3556

A.7.6.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3560

A.7.6.10.4 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer outside MG 3560

A.7.6.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3560

A.7.6.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3564

A.7.6.11 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3564

A.7.6.11.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3564

A.7.6.11.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3564

A.7.6.11.1.2 Test requirements 3568

A.7.6.11.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period for dual positioning frequency layers in FR2 SA 3568

A.7.6.11.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3568

A.7.6.11.2.2 Test requirements 3572

A.7.6.11.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA with reduced sample number 3572

A.7.6.11.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3572

A.7.6.11.3.2 Test requirements 3574

A.7.6.11.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements without gaps in FR2 SA 3575

A.7.6.11.4.1 Test purpose and environment 3575

A.7.6.11.4.2 Test requirements 3577

A.7.6.11.5 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA with multiple RxTx TEGs 3578

A.7.6.11.5.1 Test purpose and environment 3578

A.7.6.11.5.2 Test requirements 3580

A.7.6.12 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3581

A.7.6.12.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3581

A.7.6.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3581

A.7.6.12.1.2 Test Requirements 3583

A.7.6.12.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3584

A.7.6.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3584

A.7.6.12.2.2 Test Requirements 3586

A.7.6.12.3 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for gapless measurement in FR2 3586

A.7.6.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3586

A.7.6.12.3.2 Test Requirements 3590

A.7.6.13 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for PDC 3590

A.7.6.13.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation using PRS in FR2 3590

A.7.6.13.1.1 Test purpose and environment13 3590

A.7.6.13.1.2 Test requirements 3592

A.7.6.13.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation using TRS in FR2 3593

A.7.6.13.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3593

A.7.6.13.2.2 Test requirements 3594

A.7.6.14 SA event triggered reporting tests with Pre-MG 3595

A.7.6.14.1 Intra-frequency measurement test with SA event triggered reporting tests: with autonomous activation/deactivation of Pre-MG in FR2 3595

A.7.6.14.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3595

A.7.6.14.1.2 Test parameters 3595

A.7.6.14.1.3 Test Requirements 3597

A.7.6.14.2 Intra-frequency measurement test with SA event triggered reporting tests: with network-controlled activation/deactivation of Pre-MG in FR2 3598

A.7.6.14.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3598

A.7.6.14.2.2 Test parameters 3598

A.7.6.14.2.3 Test Requirements 3600

A.7.6.15 SA event triggered reporting tests with concurrent gaps 3601

A.7.6.15.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with fully non-overlapping concurrent MGs for SSB-based inter-frequency measurements 3601

A.7.6.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3601

A.7.6.15.1.2 Test Requirements 3604

A.7.6.15.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with concurrent measurement gaps without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3604

A.7.6.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3604

A.7.6.15.2.2 Test Requirements 3607

A.7.6.15.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 concurrent gap with partially partial overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements and PRS-based measurement 3607

A.7.6.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3607

A.7.6.15.3.2 Test Requirements 3611

A.7.6.16 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG 3611

A.7.6.16.1 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE NCSG under non-DRX 3611

A.7.6.16.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3611

A.7.6.16.1.2 Test Requirements 3615

A.7.6.16.2 SA event triggered reporting tests on inter-frequency measurement with NCSG for FR2 when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3615

A.7.6.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3615

A.7.6.16.2.2 Test Requirements 3618

A.7.6.16.3 Event triggered reporting test on deactivated Scell measurement via NCSG in FR2 in non-DRX 3618

A.7.6.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3618

A.7.6.16.3.2 Test Requirements 3621

A.7.7 Measurement Performance requirements 3621

A.7.7.1 SS-RSRP 3622

A.7.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3622

A.7.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3622

A.7.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 3622

A.7.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3626

A.7.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3627

A.7.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3627

A.7.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 3627

A.7.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3631

A.7.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3632

A.7.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3632

A.7.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 3632

A.7.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 3636

A.7.7.2 SS-RSRQ 3636

A.7.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3636

A.7.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3636

A.7.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 3636

A.7.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3638

A.7.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3638

A.7.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3638

A.7.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3638

A.7.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3640

A.7.7.3 SS-SINR 3640

A.7.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3640

A.7.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3640

A.7.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3640

A.7.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3642

A.7.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3642

A.7.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3642

A.7.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3642

A.7.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3644

A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 3644

A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 3644

A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3644

A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 3645

A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3647

A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 3648

A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3648

A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 3648

A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3650

A.7.7.5 CLI measurements 3651

A.7.7.5.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 3651

A.7.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3651

A.7.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 3651

A.7.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 3654

A.7.7.5.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 3655

A.7.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3655

A.7.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 3655

A.7.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 3657

A.7.7.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 3658

A.7.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3658

A.7.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 3658

A.7.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 3660

A.7.7.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 3661

A.7.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3661

A.7.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 3661

A.7.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 3663

A.7.7.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 3663

A.7.7.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3663

A.7.7.6.3.2 Test parameters 3664

A.7.7.6.3.3 Test Requirements 3666

A.7.7.7 CSI-RSRP 3666

A.7.7.7.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3666

A.7.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3666

A.7.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 3667

A.7.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 3670

A.7.7.7.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3671

A.7.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3671

A.7.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 3671

A.7.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 3674

A.7.7.8 CSI-RSRQ 3674

A.7.7.8.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3674

A.7.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3674

A.7.7.8.1.2 Test Parameters 3675

A.7.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 3677

A.7.7.8.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3677

A.7.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3677

A.7.7.8.2.2 Test Parameters 3677

A.7.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 3679

A.7.7.9 CSI-SINR 3679

A.7.7.9.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3679

A.7.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3679

A.7.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 3679

A.7.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 3681

A.7.7.9.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3681

A.7.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3681

A.7.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 3682

A.7.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 3684

A.7.7.10 RSTD measurements 3684

A.7.7.10.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer 3684

A.7.7.10.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3684

A.7.7.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3687

A.7.7.10.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for dual positioning frequency layer 3687

A.7.7.10.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3687

A.7.7.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3691

A.7.7.10.3 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3692

A.7.7.10.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 3692

A.7.7.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3693

A.7.7.10.4 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with Rx TEG 3694

A.7.7.10.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 3694

A.7.7.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3696

A.7.7.11 PRS-RSRP measurements 3696

A.7.7.11.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 3696

A.7.7.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3696

A.7.7.11.1.2 Test parameters 3696

A.7.7.11.1.3 Test Requirements 3700

A.7.7.11.2 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 with reduced sample number 3701

A.7.7.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3701

A.7.7.11.2.2 Test parameters 3701

A.7.7.11.2.3 Test Requirements 3703

A.7.7.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3704

A.7.7.12.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3704

A.7.7.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3704

A.7.7.12.1.2 Test parameters 3704

A.7.7.12.1.3 Test requirements 3707

A.7.7.12.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3707

A.7.7.12.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3707

A.7.7.12.2.2 Test parameters 3708

A.7.7.12.2.3 Test requirements 3711

A.7.7.12.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with RxTx TEG 3711

A.7.7.12.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3711

A.7.7.12.3.2 Test parameters 3711

A.7.7.12.3.3 Test requirements 3714

A.7.7.13 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3714

A.7.7.13.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 3714

A.7.7.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3714

A.7.7.13.1.2 Test parameters 3714

A.7.7.13.1.3 Test Requirements 3717

A.7.7.13.2 SA measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR2 3718

A.7.7.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3718

A.7.7.13.2.2 Test parameters 3718

A.7.7.13.2.3 Test Requirements 3720

A.7.8 Measurement procedure in RRC\_INACTIVE 3721

A.7.8.1 RSTD measurements 3721

A.7.8.1.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3721

A.7.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3721

A.7.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3724

A.7.8.1.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 3724

A.7.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3724

A.7.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3730

A.7.8.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 3731

A.7.8.2.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in RRC\_INACTIVE 3731

A.7.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3731

A.7.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3735

A.7.8.2.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE 3735

A.7.8.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3735

A.7.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3739

A.7.8.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3739

A.7.8.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3739

A.7.8.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3739

A.7.8.3.1.2 Test requirements 3743

A.7.8.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR2 SA 3743

A.7.8.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3743

A.7.8.3.2.2 Test requirements 3745

A.7.8.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3746

A.7.8.4.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3746

A.7.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3746

A.7.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3748

A.7.8.4.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3748

A.7.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3748

A.7.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3751

A.7.9 Measurement performance requirements in RRC\_INACTIVE 3751

A.7.9.1 RSTD measurements 3751

A.7.9.1.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3751

A.7.9.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3751

A.7.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3753

A.7.9.1.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3753

A.7.9.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3753

A.7.9.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3755

A.7.9.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 3755

A.7.9.2.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE 3755

A.7.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3755

A.7.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 3755

A.7.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3757

A.7.9.2.2 PRS-RSRP measurements with reduced number of sample in RRC\_INACTIVE 3758

A.7.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3758

A.7.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 3758

A.7.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3760

A.7.9.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3761

A.7.9.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements in RRC\_INACTIVE 3761

A.7.9.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3761

A.7.9.3.1.2 Test parameters 3761

A.7.9.3.1.3 Test requirements 3763

A.7.9.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3763

A.7.9.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3763

A.7.9.3.2.2 Test parameters 3763

A.7.9.3.2.3 Test requirements 3766

A.7.9.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3766

A.7.9.4.1 SA measurement accuracy in FR2 in RRC INACTIVE 3766

A.7.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3766

A.7.9.4.1.2 Test parameters 3766

A.7.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3768

A.7.9.4.2 SA measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR2 in RRC INACTIVE 3769

A.7.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3769

A.7.9.4.2.2 Test parameters 3769

A.7.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3771

A.8 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM 3717

A.8.1 Void 3717

A.8.2 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3717

A.8.2.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection 3717

A.8.2.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 3717

A.8.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3717

A.8.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3722

A.8.2.1.2 E-UTRA Cell reselection to lower priority NR target Cell in FR1 for UE configured with highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 3723

A.8.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3723

A.8.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3727

A.8.2.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Early Measruement Reporting 3728

A.8.2.2.1 E-UTRA – NR Early Measurement Reporting for NR in FR1 3728

A.8.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3728

A.8.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3732

A.8.2.2.2 E-UTRA – NR Early Measurement Reporting for NR in FR2 3732

A.8.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3732

A.8.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3735

A.8.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 3736

A.8.3.1 Handover 3736

A.8.3.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1 3736

A.8.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3736

A.8.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3741

A.8.4 Measurement procedure 3741

A.8.4.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay 3741

A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX 3741

A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3741

A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3743

A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX 3744

A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3744

A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3745

A.8.4.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements 3745

A.8.4.2.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3745

A.8.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3745

A.8.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3750

A.8.4.2.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3750

A.8.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3750

A.8.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3754

A.8.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3754

A.8.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3754

A.8.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3759

A.8.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3759

A.8.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3759

A.8.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 3763

A.8.4.2.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3763

A.8.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3763

A.8.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 3765

A.8.4.2.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3766

A.8.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3766

A.8.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 3768

A.8.4.2.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3769

A.8.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3769

A.8.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 3771

A.8.4.2.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3772

A.8.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3772

A.8.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 3774

A.8.4.2.9 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection in DRX for UE configured with highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 3775

A.8.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3775

A.8.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 3779

A.8.5 Measurement performance 3779

A.8.5.1 SFTD accuracy 3779

A.8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy 3779

A.8.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose 3779

A.8.5.1.1.2 Test Environment 3780

A.8.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3786

A.8.5.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements 3786

A.8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3786

A.8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3791

A.8.5.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3791

A.8.5.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 3791

A.8.5.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3793

A.8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ 3793

A.8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3793

A.8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3798

A.8.5.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3798

A.8.5.2.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3798

A.8.5.2.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3800

A.8.5.2.3 SS-SINR 3800

A.8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3800

A.8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3804

A.8.5.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3804

A.8.5.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3804

A.8.5.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3806

A.9 V2X Tests 3807

A.9.1 V2X Tests in FR1 3807

A.9.1.1 Test for V2X UE Transmit Timing 3807

A.9.1.1.1 Test for GNSS as Synchronization Reference Source 3807

A.9.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3807

A.9.1.1.1.2 Test requirements 3807

A.9.1.1.2 Test for SyncRef UE as Synchronization Reference Source 3807

A.9.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3807

A.9.1.1.2.2 Test requirements 3808

A.9.1.1.3 Test for FR1 NR Cell as Synchronization Reference Source 3808

A.9.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3808

A.9.1.1.3.2 Test requirements 3811

A.9.1.2 Test for Initiation/Cease of S-SSB Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3811

A.9.1.2.1 Test for FR1 NR Cell as synchronization reference source without gap under non-DRX 3811

A.9.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3811

A.9.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3814

A.9.1.2.2 Test for SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 3814

A.9.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3814

A.9.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3816

A.9.1.2.3 Test for SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source when SL-DRX is used 3816

A.9.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3816

A.9.1.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3818

A.9.1.3 Test for V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection 3818

A.9.1.3.1 Test for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3818

A.9.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3818

A.9.1.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3820

A.9.1.3.2 Test for FR1 NR Cell configured as the highest priority 3821

A.9.1.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3821

A.9.1.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3823

A.9.1.3.3 Test for GNSS configured as the highest priority under SL-DRX 3824

A.9.1.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3824

A.9.1.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3826

A.9.1.3.4 Test for FR1 NR Cell configured as the highest priority under SL-DRX 3827

A.9.1.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3827

A.9.1.3.4.2 Test Requirements 3829

A.9.1.4 Test for L1 SL-RSRP Measurement 3830

A.9.1.4.1 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection 3830

A.9.1.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3830

A.9.1.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3833

A.9.1.4.2 Test for V2X UE Resource Pre-emption 3833

A.9.1.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3833

A.9.1.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3837

A.9.1.4.3 Test for V2X UE Resource Re-evaluation 3837

A.9.1.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3837

A.9.1.4.3.2 Test Requirements 3844

A.9.1.4.4 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection with Periodic Sensing 3844

A.9.1.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3844

A.9.1.4.4.2 Test Requirements 3847

A.9.1.4.5 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection with Contiguous Sensing 3847

A.9.1.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3847

A.9.1.4.5.2 Test Requirements 3850

A.9.1.4.6 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection in SL-DRX 3850

A.9.1.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3850

A.9.1.4.6.2 Test Requirements 3853

A.9.1.5 Test for Congestion Control Measurement 3853

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3853

A.9.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3859

A.9.1.6 Test for Interruption 3859

A.9.1.6.1 Test for Interruption to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3859

A.9.1.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3859

A.9.1.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3862

A.9.1.6.2 Test for interruption to WAN at transitions between active and non-active during SL-DRX in asynchronous case 3862

A.9.1.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3862

A.9.1.6.2.2 Test Requirements 3866

A.9.1.6.3 Test for Interruption at NR Sidelink Diccovery Configuration 3866

A.9.1.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3866

A.9.1.6.3.2 Test Requirements 3869

A.9.1.7 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 3869

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3869

A.9.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3875

A.10 EN-DC Tests with NR PSCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 3877

A.10.1 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 3877

A.10.1.1 RRC connection mobility control 3877

A.10.1.1.1 Random Access 3877

A.10.1.1.1.1 4-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3877

A.10.1.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3877

A.10.1.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3880

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission 3880

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 3880

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 3881

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 3881

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.5 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 3881

A.10.1.1.1.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3882

A.10.1.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3882

A.10.1.1.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3885

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission 3885

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 3886

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 3886

A.10.1.1.1.3 2-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3886

A.10.1.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3886

A.10.1.1.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3890

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.1 MsgA Transmission 3890

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.2 MsgB Reception 3890

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.3 No MsgB Reception 3891

A.10.1.1.1.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3891

A.10.1.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3891

A.10.1.1.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3895

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.1 MsgA Transmission 3895

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.2 MsgB Reception 3896

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.3 No MsgB Reception 3896

A.10.1.2 Handover with PSCell from EN-DC to EN-DC with known target PSCell using CCA 3896

A.10.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3896

A.10.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3902

A.10.2 Timing 3903

A.10.2.1 UE transmit timing 3903

A.10.2.1.1 UE Transmit Timing Test with PSCell under DL CCA 3903

A.10.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 3903

A.10.2.1.1.2 Test requirements 3906

A.10.2.2 UE timing advance 3907

A.10.2.2.1 UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy with PSCell under DL CCA 3907

A.10.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3907

A.10.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters 3907

A.10.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3911

A.10.3 Signalling characteristics 3911

A.10.3.1 Radio link monitoring 3911

A.10.3.1.1 Introduction 3911

A.10.3.1.2 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3912

A.10.3.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3912

A.10.3.1.2.2 Test requirements 3916

A.10.3.1.3 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3917

A.10.3.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3917

A.10.3.1.3.2 Test requirements 3922

A.10.3.1.4 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3922

A.10.3.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 3922

A.10.3.1.4.2 Test requirements 3922

A.10.3.1.5 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3922

A.10.3.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 3922

A.10.3.1.5.2 Test requirements 3922

A.10.3.2 Interruption 3922

A.10.3.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during SCell operations with CCA 3922

A.10.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3922

A.10.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3927

A.10.3.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay 3927

A.10.3.3.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 3927

A.10.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3927

A.10.3.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3932

A.10.3.3.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 3932

A.10.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3932

A.10.3.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3933

A.10.3.3.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA 3933

A.10.3.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3933

A.10.3.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3934

A.10.3.4 Beam failure detection and link recovery procedures 3934

A.10.3.4.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3934

A.10.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3934

A.10.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3939

A.10.3.4.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3939

A.10.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3939

A.10.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3945

A.10.3.5 Active BWP switching 3945

A.10.3.5.1 UL active BWP switch delay with consistent UL LBT failure on PSCell subject to UL CCA in EN-DC 3945

A.10.3.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3950

A.10.3.5.2 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 3951

A.10.3.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3951

A.10.3.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3954

A.10.3.5.3 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 3958

A.10.3.5.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3958

A.10.3.6 PSCell addition and release delay 3962

A.10.3.6.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell on the carrier under CCA 3962

A.10.3.6.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3962

A.10.3.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3966

A.10.3.7 Void 3967

A.10.4 Measurement procedure 3967

A.10.4.1 Intra-frequency measurements 3967

A.10.4.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC without gaps under non-DRX 3967

A.10.4.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3967

A.10.4.1.1.2 Test parameters 3967

A.10.4.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3967

A.10.4.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC without gaps under DRX 3968

A.10.4.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3968

A.10.4.1.2.2 Test parameters 3968

A.10.4.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3968

A.10.4.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 3968

A.10.4.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3968

A.10.4.1.3.2 Test parameters 3968

A.10.4.1.3.3 Test Requirements 3968

A.10.4.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 3969

A.10.4.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 3969

A.10.4.1.4.2 Test parameters 3969

A.10.4.1.4.3 Test Requirements 3969

A.10.4.1.5 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 3969

A.10.4.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 3969

A.10.4.1.5.2 Test parameters 3969

A.10.4.1.5.3 Test Requirements 3969

A.10.4.1.6 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 3970

A.10.4.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 3970

A.10.4.1.6.2 Test parameters 3970

A.10.4.1.6.3 Test Requirements 3970

A.10.4.1.7 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 3970

A.10.4.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 3970

A.10.4.1.7.2 Test parameters 3970

A.10.4.1.7.3 Test Requirements 3970

A.10.4.1.8 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 3971

A.10.4.1.8.1 Test purpose and environment 3971

A.10.4.1.8.2 Test parameters 3971

A.10.4.1.8.3 Test Requirements 3971

A.10.4.1.9 RSSI measurement reporting on PSCC 3971

A.10.4.1.9.1 Test purpose and environment 3971

A.10.4.1.9.2 Test parameters 3971

A.10.4.1.10 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on PSCC 3972

A.10.4.1.10.1 Test purpose and environment 3972

A.10.4.1.10.2 Test parameters 3972

A.10.4.1.11 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 3972

A.10.4.1.11.1 Test purpose and environment 3972

A.10.4.1.11.2 Test parameters 3972

A.10.4.1.12 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 3973

A.10.4.1.12.1 Test purpose and environment 3973

A.10.4.1.12.2 Test parameters 3973

A.10.4.2 Inter-frequency measurements 3973

A.10.4.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 3973

A.10.4.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3973

A.10.4.2.1.2 Test parameters 3973

A.10.4.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 3974

A.10.4.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3974

A.10.4.2.2.2 Test parameters 3974

A.10.4.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3974

A.10.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3974

A.10.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3978

A.10.4.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3979

A.10.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3979

A.10.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 3983

A.10.4.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3984

A.10.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3984

A.10.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 3988

A.10.4.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3989

A.10.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3989

A.10.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 3993

A.10.4.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3994

A.10.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3994

A.10.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 4000

A.10.4.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4000

A.10.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4000

A.10.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 4006

A.10.4.2.9 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4007

A.10.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4007

A.10.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 4012

A.10.4.2.10 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4012

A.10.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4012

A.10.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 4018

A.10.4.3 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4019

A.10.4.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on PSCC when DRX is not used 4019

A.10.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4019

A.10.4.3.1.2 Test parameters 4019

A.10.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4021

A.10.4.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on PSCC when DRX is used 4022

A.10.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4022

A.10.4.3.2.2 Test parameters 4022

A.10.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4024

A.10.4.3.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is not used 4025

A.10.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4025

A.10.4.3.3.2 Test parameters 4025

A.10.4.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4028

A.10.4.3.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is used 4029

A.10.4.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4029

A.10.4.3.4.2 Test parameters 4029

A.10.4.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4032

A.10.4.4 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT measurements on NR carrier frequency under CCA 4033

A.10.4.4.1 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4033

A.10.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4033

A.10.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4037

A.10.4.4.2 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4038

A.10.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4038

A.10.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4043

A.10.4.4.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4044

A.10.4.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4044

A.10.4.4.3.2 Test Requirements 4048

A.10.4.4.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4049

A.10.4.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4049

A.10.4.4.4.2 Test Requirements 4054

A.10.5 Measurement performance 4055

A.10.5.1 SS-RSRP 4055

A.10.5.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a CCA serving cell 4055

A.10.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4055

A.10.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4055

A.10.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4058

A.10.5.1.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4058

A.10.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4058

A.10.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4058

A.10.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4061

A.10.5.2 SS-RSRQ 4061

A.10.5.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4061

A.10.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4061

A.10.5.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4061

A.10.5.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4064

A.10.5.2.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4064

A.10.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4064

A.10.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4064

A.10.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4067

A.10.5.3 SS-SINR 4067

A.10.5.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on PSCC 4067

A.10.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4067

A.10.5.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4067

A.10.5.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4070

A.10.5.3.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy on PSCC 4070

A.10.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4070

A.10.5.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4070

A.10.5.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4073

A.10.5.3.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4073

A.10.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4073

A.10.5.3.3.2 Test Parameters 4073

A.10.5.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4076

A.10.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4076

A.10.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4076

A.10.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4076

A.10.5.4.1.2 Test parameters 4077

A.10.5.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4079

A.10.5.5 RSSI 4079

A.10.5.5.1 RSSI measurement accuracy on PSCC with CCA 4079

A.10.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4079

A.10.5.5.1.2 Test parameters 4079

A.10.5.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4082

A.10.5.5.2 RSSI measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4082

A.10.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4082

A.10.5.5.2.2 Test parameters 4082

A.10.5.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4085

A.10.5.5.3 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4085

A.10.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4085

A.10.5.5.3.2 Test parameters 4085

A.10.5.5.3.3 Test Requirements 4088

A.10.5.6 Channel occupancy 4088

A.10.5.6.1 Channel occupancy measurement accuracy on PSCC with CCA 4088

A.10.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4088

A.10.5.6.1.2 Test parameters 4088

A.10.5.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4092

A.10.5.6.2 Channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4092

A.10.5.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4092

A.10.5.6.2.2 Test parameters 4092

A.10.5.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4095

A.10.5.6.3 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4095

A.10.5.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4095

A.10.5.6.3.2 Test parameters 4095

A.10.5.6.3.3 Test Requirements 4099

A.11 NR Standalone Tests with NR PCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 4099

A.11.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4099

A.11.1.1 Cell re-selection with both source and target NR carrier frequencies under CCA 4099

A.11.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the serving and target cell 4099

A.11.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4099

A.11.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4099

A.11.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4102

A.11.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when subject to CCA on the serving and target cell 4102

A.11.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4102

A.11.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4102

A.11.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4106

A.11.1.2 Cell re-selection to NR with source NR carrier frequency under CCA 4106

A.11.1.2.1 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when serving cell is subject to CCA 4106

A.11.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4106

A.11.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4107

A.11.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4113

A.11.1.3 Cell re-selection from NR carrier with target NR carrier frequency under CCA 4114

A.11.1.3.1 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when target cell is subject to CCA 4114

A.11.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4114

A.11.1.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4114

A.11.1.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4120

A.11.1.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection to E-UTRAN with source NR carrier frequency under CCA 4121

A.11.1.4.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN when serving cell is subject to CCA 4121

A.11.1.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4121

A.11.1.4.1.2 Test Parameters 4121

A.11.1.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4124

A.11.1.4.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN when serving cell is subject to CCA 4125

A.11.1.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4125

A.11.1.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4128

A.11.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4129

A.11.2.1 Handover 4129

A.11.2.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; known target cell 4129

A.11.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4129

A.11.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4129

A.11.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4132

A.11.2.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4132

A.11.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4132

A.11.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4132

A.11.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4135

A.11.2.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4135

A.11.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4135

A.11.2.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4135

A.11.2.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4138

A.11.2.1.4 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1; known target cell 4138

A.11.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4138

A.11.2.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4138

A.11.2.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4142

A.11.2.1.5 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1; unknown target cell 4143

A.11.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4143

A.11.2.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4143

A.11.2.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4146

A.11.2.1.6 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4147

A.11.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4147

A.11.2.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4147

A.11.2.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4150

A.11.2.1.7 SA NR FR1 carrier under CCA - E-UTRAN handover with known target cell 4151

A.11.2.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4151

A.11.2.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4157

A.11.2.1.8 SA NR FR1 carrier under CCA - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell 4157

A.11.2.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4157

A.11.2.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4162

A.11.2.1.9 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC with known target PSCell using CCA 4162

A.11.2.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4162

A.11.2.1.9.2 Test Requirements 4171

A.11.2.2 RRC connection mobility control 4172

A.11.2.2.1 RRC re-establishment 4172

A.11.2.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment with CCA in FR1 4172

A.11.2.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment with CCA in FR1 4175

A.11.2.2.1.4 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment from NR FR1 carrier without CCA to NR FR1 carrier under CCA 4182

A.11.2.2.2 Random Access 4187

A.11.2.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4187

A.11.2.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4187

A.11.2.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4190

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission 4190

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 4190

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 4191

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 4191

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 4191

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 4192

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 4192

A.11.2.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 4192

A.11.2.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4192

A.11.2.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4195

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission 4195

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 4196

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 4196

A.11.2.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4196

A.11.2.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4196

A.11.2.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4200

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.1 MsgA Transmission 4200

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.2 MsgB Reception 4200

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.3 No MsgB Reception 4201

A.11.2.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4201

A.11.2.2.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4201

A.11.2.2.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4205

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.1 MsgA Transmission 4205

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.2 MsgB Reception 4206

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.3 No MsgB Reception 4206

A.11.2.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection 4207

A.11.2.2.3.1 Redirection from NR FR1 carrier under CCA to NR FR1 carrier under CCA 4207

A.11.2.2.3.2 Redirection from NR FR1 carrier without CCA to NR FR1 carrier with CCA 4211

A.11.3 Timing 4216

A.11.3.1 UE transmit timing 4216

A.11.3.1.1 UE Transmit Timing Test with PCell under DL CCA 4216

A.11.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 4216

A.11.3.1.1.2 Test requirements 4219

A.11.3.2 UE timing advance 4220

A.11.3.2.1 UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy with PCell under DL CCA 4220

A.11.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4220

A.11.3.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4220

A.11.3.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4224

A.11.4 Signalling characteristics 4224

A.11.4.1 Radio link monitoring 4224

A.11.4.1.1 Introduction 4224

A.11.4.1.2 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4225

A.11.4.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4225

A.11.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 4229

A.11.4.1.3 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4229

A.11.4.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4229

A.11.4.1.3.2 Test requirements 4235

A.11.4.1.4 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4235

A.11.4.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4235

A.11.4.1.4.2 Test requirements 4235

A.11.4.1.5 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4235

A.11.4.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4235

A.11.4.1.5.2 Test requirements 4235

A.11.4.2 Interruption 4236

A.11.4.2.1 NR interruptions during Scell operations with CCA on PCell and SCell 4236

A.11.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4236

A.11.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4240

A.11.4.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay 4240

A.11.4.3.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 4240

A.11.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4240

A.11.4.3.1.2 Test Requirements 4245

A.11.4.3.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 4245

A.11.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4245

A.11.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 4246

A.11.4.3.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA 4246

A.11.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4246

A.11.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 4247

A.11.4.4 Beam failure detection and link recovery procedures 4247

A.11.4.4.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4247

A.11.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4247

A.11.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4252

A.11.4.4.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4252

A.11.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4252

A.11.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4258

A.11.4.5 Active BWP switching 4258

A.11.4.5.1 UL active BWP switch delay with consistent UL LBT failure on PCell subject to UL CCA 4258

A.11.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4258

A.11.4.5.1.2 Test Requirements 4262

A.11.4.5.2 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 4263

A.11.4.5.2.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 4263

A.11.4.5.2.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 4266

A.11.4.5.3 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 4269

A.11.4.5.3.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 4269

A.11.4.6 Void 4272

A.11.5 Measurement procedure 4272

A.11.5.1 Intra-frequency measurements 4272

A.11.5.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC without gaps under non-DRX 4272

A.11.5.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4272

A.11.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4272

A.11.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4273

A.11.5.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC without gaps under DRX 4273

A.11.5.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4273

A.11.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4273

A.11.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4273

A.11.5.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4274

A.11.5.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4274

A.11.5.1.3.2 Test parameters 4274

A.11.5.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4274

A.11.5.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4274

A.11.5.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4274

A.11.5.1.4.2 Test parameters 4274

A.11.5.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4274

A.11.5.1.5 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 4275

A.11.5.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4275

A.11.5.1.5.2 Test parameters 4275

A.11.5.1.6 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 4275

A.11.5.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4275

A.11.5.1.6.2 Test parameters 4275

A.11.5.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4275

A.11.5.1.7 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4276

A.11.5.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 4276

A.11.5.1.7.2 Test parameters 4276

A.11.5.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4276

A.11.5.1.8 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4276

A.11.5.1.8.1 Test purpose and environment 4276

A.11.5.1.8.2 Test parameters 4276

A.11.5.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4276

A.11.5.1.9 RSSI measurement reporting on PCC 4277

A.11.5.1.9.1 Test purpose and environment 4277

A.11.5.1.9.2 Test parameters 4277

A.11.5.1.10 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on PCC 4277

A.11.5.1.10.1 Test purpose and environment 4277

A.11.5.1.10.2 Test parameters 4277

A.11.5.1.11 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 4277

A.11.5.1.11.1 Test purpose and environment 4277

A.11.5.1.11.2 Test parameters 4278

A.11.5.1.12 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 4278

A.11.5.1.12.1 Test purpose and environment 4278

A.11.5.1.12.2 Test parameters 4278

A.11.5.2 Inter-frequency measurements 4278

A.11.5.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 4278

A.11.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4278

A.11.5.2.1.2 Test parameters 4279

A.11.5.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4279

A.11.5.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4279

A.11.5.2.2.2 Test parameters 4279

A.11.5.2.3 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4279

A.11.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4279

A.11.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4283

A.11.5.2.4 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4284

A.11.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4284

A.11.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4289

A.11.5.2.5 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4289

A.11.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4289

A.11.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4293

A.11.5.2.6 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4294

A.11.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4294

A.11.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4299

A.11.5.2.7 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4299

A.11.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4299

A.11.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 4303

A.11.5.2.8 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4304

A.11.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4304

A.11.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 4309

A.11.5.2.9 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4309

A.11.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4309

A.11.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 4314

A.11.5.2.10 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4315

A.11.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4315

A.11.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 4320

A.11.5.3 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements 4321

A.11.5.4 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4321

A.11.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 4321

A.11.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4321

A.11.5.4.1.2 Test parameters 4321

A.11.5.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4323

A.11.5.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 4324

A.11.5.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4324

A.11.5.4.2.2 Test parameters 4324

A.11.5.4.2.3 Test Requirements 4326

A.11.5.4.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is not used 4327

A.11.5.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4327

A.11.5.4.3.2 Test parameters 4327

A.11.5.4.3.3 Test Requirements 4330

A.11.5.4.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is used 4331

A.11.5.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4331

A.11.5.4.4.2 Test parameters 4331

A.11.5.4.4.3 Test Requirements 4334

A.11.6 Measurement performance 4335

A.11.6.1 SS-RSRP 4335

A.11.6.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a carrier frequency with CCA 4335

A.11.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4335

A.11.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 4335

A.11.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4337

A.11.6.1.2 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC on a carrier frequency with CCA 4337

A.11.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4337

A.11.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 4337

A.11.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4339

A.11.6.2 SS-RSRQ 4339

A.11.6.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy 4339

A.11.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4339

A.11.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4339

A.11.6.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4342

A.11.6.2.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4342

A.11.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4342

A.11.6.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4342

A.11.6.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4345

A.11.6.2.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4345

A.11.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4345

A.11.6.2.3.2 Test Parameters 4345

A.11.6.2.3.3 Test Requirements 4348

A.11.6.2.4 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4348

A.11.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4348

A.11.6.2.4.2 Test Parameters 4348

A.11.6.2.4.3 Test Requirements 4357

A.11.6.3 SS-SINR 4357

A.11.6.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy 4357

A.11.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4357

A.11.6.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4357

A.11.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4360

A.11.6.3.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4360

A.11.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4360

A.11.6.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4360

A.11.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4363

A.11.6.3.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4363

A.11.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4363

A.11.6.3.3.2 Test Parameters 4363

A.11.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4366

A.11.6.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4366

A.11.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4366

A.11.6.3.4.2 Test Parameters 4366

A.11.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4374

A.11.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4374

A.11.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4374

A.11.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4374

A.11.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 4375

A.11.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4378

A.11.6.5 RSSI 4378

A.11.6.5.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on PCC with CCA 4378

A.11.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4378

A.11.6.5.1.2 Test parameters 4378

A.11.6.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4381

A.11.6.5.2 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4381

A.11.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4381

A.11.6.5.2.2 Test parameters 4381

A.11.6.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4384

A.11.6.5.3 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4384

A.11.6.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4384

A.11.6.5.3.2 Test parameters 4384

A.11.6.5.3.3 Test Requirements 4387

A.11.6.6 Channel occupancy 4387

A.11.6.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on PCC with CCA 4387

A.11.6.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4387

A.11.6.6.1.2 Test parameters 4387

A.11.6.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4390

A.11.6.6.2 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4390

A.11.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4390

A.11.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 4390

A.11.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4393

A.11.6.6.3 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4393

A.11.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4393

A.11.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 4393

A.11.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 4396

A.11.6.7 E-UTRAN RSRP 4396

A.11.6.8 E-UTRAN RSRQ 4396

A.11.6.9 E-UTRAN SINR 4396

A.12 E-UTRA Standalone Tests with at Least One NR Cell under CCA 4396

A.12.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4396

A.12.1.1 Inter-RAT cell re-selection to NR on a carrier frequency with CCA 4396

A.12.1.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 when target cell is subject to CCA 4396

A.12.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4396

A.12.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4401

A.12.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4402

A.12.2.1 Handover 4402

A.12.2.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR with CCA handover 4402

A.12.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4402

A.12.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4407

A.12.3 Signalling characteristics 4408

A.12.3.1 Interruptions 4408

A.12.4 Measurement procedure 4408

A.12.4.1 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT SFTD measurements 4408

A.12.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay with NR under CCA in non-DRX 4408

A.12.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4408

A.12.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4412

A.12.4.2 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT measurements on NR carrier frequency under CCA 4412

A.12.4.2.1 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4412

A.12.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4412

A.12.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4416

A.12.4.2.2 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4417

A.12.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4417

A.12.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4421

A.12.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4421

A.12.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4421

A.12.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4425

A.12.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4426

A.12.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4426

A.12.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4430

A.12.4.2.5 RSSI measurement reporting 4430

A.12.4.2.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4430

A.12.4.2.5.2 Test parameters 4430

A.12.4.2.6 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4431

A.12.4.2.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4431

A.12.4.2.6.2 Test parameters 4431

A.12.5 Measurement performance 4431

A.12.5.1 E-UTRAN−NR SFTD 4431

A.12.5.1.1 Inter-RAT SFTD accuracy with NR target cell under CCA 4431

A.12.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose 4431

A.12.5.1.1.2 Test Environment 4432

A.12.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4437

A.12.5.2 E-UTRAN−NR SS-RSRP 4437

A.12.5.3 E-UTRAN−NR SS-RSRQ 4437

A.12.5.4 E-UTRAN−NR SS-SINR 4437

A.12.5.5 E-UTRAN−NR RSSI 4437

A.12.5.6 E-UTRAN−NR channel occupancy 4437

A.13 NR Standalone Tests with NR SCell under CCA and All Other NR Cells in FR1 4442

A.13.1 Timing 4442

A.13.1.1 UE transmit timing 4442

A.13.1.2 Timing advance 4442

A.13.2 Signalling characteristics 4442

A.13.2.1 Interruption 4442

A.13.2.1.1 NR interruptions during SCell operations with CCA on SCell 4442

A.13.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4442

A.13.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4446

A.13.2.2 SCell activation and deactivation delay 4446

A.13.2.2.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 4446

A.13.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4446

A.13.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4451

A.13.2.2.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 4451

A.13.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4451

A.13.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4452

A.13.2.2.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown SCell under CCA 4452

A.13.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4452

A.13.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4453

A.13.2.3 Void 4453

A.13.3 Measurement procedure 4453

A.13.3.1 Intra-frequency measurements 4453

A.13.3.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 4453

A.13.3.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4453

A.13.3.1.1.2 Test parameters 4453

A.13.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4458

A.13.3.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 4458

A.13.3.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4458

A.13.3.1.2.2 Test parameters 4458

A.13.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4463

A.13.3.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4463

A.13.3.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4463

A.13.3.1.3.2 Test parameters 4463

A.13.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4468

A.13.3.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4468

A.13.3.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4468

A.13.3.1.4.2 Test parameters 4468

A.13.3.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4473

A.13.3.1.5 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 4473

A.13.3.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4473

A.13.3.1.5.2 Test parameters 4473

A.13.3.1.6 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 4474

A.13.3.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4474

A.13.3.1.6.2 Test parameters 4475

A.13.3.2 Inter-frequency measurements 4475

A.13.3.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 4475

A.13.3.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4475

A.13.3.2.1.2 Test parameters 4475

A.13.3.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4476

A.13.3.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4476

A.13.3.2.2.2 Test parameters 4476

A.13.3.2.3 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4476

A.13.3.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4476

A.13.3.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4481

A.13.3.2.4 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4481

A.13.3.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4481

A.13.3.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4486

A.13.3.2.5 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4487

A.13.3.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4487

A.13.3.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4492

A.13.3.2.6 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4492

A.13.3.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4492

A.13.3.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4498

A.13.3.3 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4499

A.13.3.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 4499

A.13.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4499

A.13.3.3.1.2 Test parameters 4499

A.13.3.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4503

A.13.3.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 4503

A.13.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4503

A.13.3.3.2.2 Test parameters 4503

A.13.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4507

A.13.4 Measurement performance 4507

A.13.4.1 SS-RSRP 4507

A.13.4.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a carrier frequency with CCA 4507

A.13.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4507

A.13.4.1.1.2 Test parameters 4507

A.13.4.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4509

A.13.4.2 SS-RSRQ 4509

A.13.4.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4509

A.13.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4509

A.13.4.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4509

A.13.4.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4516

A.13.4.3 SS-SINR 4517

A.13.4.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4517

A.13.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4517

A.13.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4517

A.13.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4524

A.13.4.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4524

A.13.4.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4524

A.13.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4524

A.13.4.4.1.2 Test parameters 4524

A.13.4.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4528

A.13.4.5 RSSI 4528

A.13.4.5.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4528

A.13.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4528

A.13.4.5.1.2 Test parameters 4528

A.13.4.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4531

A.13.4.5.2 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4531

A.13.4.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4531

A.13.4.5.2.2 Test parameters 4531

A.13.4.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4535

A.13.4.6 Channel occupancy 4535

A.13.4.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4535

A.13.4.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4535

A.13.4.6.1.2 Test parameters 4535

A.13.4.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4539

A.13.4.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4539

A.13.4.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4539

A.13.4.6.2.2 Test parameters 4539

A.13.4.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4543

A.14 NR standalone tests for Satellite access 4543

A.14.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4543

A.14.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case 4543

A.14.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4543

A.14.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4543

A.14.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4545

A.14.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell for UE configured with [capability for enhanced requirements] 4546

A.14.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4546

A.14.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4546

A.14.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4550

A.14.1.3 Time-based cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell 4550

A.14.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4550

A.14.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4550

A.14.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4552

A.14.1.4 Location-based cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell 4553

A.14.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4553

A.14.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4553

A.14.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4555

A.14.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case 4556

A.14.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4556

A.14.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4556

A.14.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4558

A.14.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR cell for UE configured with [capability for enhanced requirements] 4559

A.14.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4559

A.14.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4559

A.14.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4561

A.14.1.7 Time-based Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR satellite access case 4562

A.14.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4562

A.14.1.7.2 Test Parameters 4562

A.14.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4563

A.14.1.8 Location-based Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR satellite access case 4564

A.14.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4564

A.14.1.8.2 Test Parameters 4564

A.14.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4566

A.14.1.9 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4567

A.14.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4567

A.14.1.9.2 Test Parameters 4567

A.14.1.9.3 Test Requirements 4570

A.14.1.10 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4570

A.14.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4570

A.14.1.10.2 Test Parameters 4570

A.14.1.10.3 Test Requirements 4572

A.14.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4573

A.14.2.1 Handover 4573

A.14.2.1.1 Intra-frequency SAN Handover from FR1 to FR1 4573

A.14.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4573

A.14.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4573

A.14.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4575

A.14.2.1.2 Inter-frequency SAN Handover from FR1 to FR1 4576

A.14.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4576

A.14.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4576

A.14.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4578

A.14.2.1.3 Intra-frequency SAN time-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4578

A.14.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4578

A.14.2.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4578

A.14.2.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4582

A.14.2.1.4 Inter-frequency SAN time-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4582

A.14.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4582

A.14.2.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4582

A.14.2.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4584

A.14.2.1.5 Intra-frequency SAN distance-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4584

A.14.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4584

A.14.2.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4585

A.14.2.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4588

A.14.2.1.6 Inter-frequency SAN distance-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4588

A.14.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4588

A.14.2.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4588

A.14.2.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4592

A.14.2.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 4592

A.14.2.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment for SAN 4592

A.14.2.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 4592

A.14.2.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 4595

A.14.2.2.2 Random Access 4598

A.14.2.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 4598

A.14.2.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4598

A.14.2.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4601

A.14.2.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 4602

A.14.2.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4602

A.14.2.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4606

A.14.2.2.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 4607

A.14.2.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 4607

A.14.2.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4607

A.14.2.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4607

A.14.2.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4610

A.14.3 Timing for Satellite Access 4610

A.14.3.1 UE transmit timing for Satellite Access 4610

A.14.3.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 4610

A.14.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 4610

A.14.3.1.1.2 Test requirements 4612

A.14.3.2 Timing advance for satellite access 4613

A.14.3.2.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 4613

A.14.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4613

A.14.3.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4613

A.14.3.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4616

A.14.4 Signalling characteristics 4616

A.14.4.1 Radio link Monitoring 4616

A.14.4.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4616

A.14.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4616

A.14.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4621

A.14.4.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4621

A.14.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4621

A.14.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements 4627

A.14.4.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4627

A.14.4.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4627

A.14.4.1.3.2 Test Requirements 4631

A.14.4.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4631

A.14.4.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4631

A.14.4.1.4.2 Test Requirements 4636

A.14.4.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 4636

A.14.4.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4636

A.14.4.1.5.2 Test Requirements 4641

A.14.4.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 4641

A.14.4.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4641

A.14.4.1.6.2 Test Requirements 4646

A.14.4.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 4646

A.14.4.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4646

A.14.4.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4651

A.14.4.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 4651

A.14.4.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4651

A.14.4.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4656

A.14.4.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures for satellite access 4656

A.14.4.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4656

A.14.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4656

A.14.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4662

A.14.4.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4662

A.14.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4662

A.14.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4667

A.14.4.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4667

A.14.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4667

A.14.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4673

A.14.4.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4673

A.14.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4673

A.14.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4678

A.14.4.2.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 4678

A.14.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4678

A.14.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4683

A.14.4.2.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 4683

A.14.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4683

A.14.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4688

A.14.4.3 Active BWP switch for satellite access 4688

A.14.4.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 4688

A.14.4.3.1.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 4688

A.14.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4688

A.14.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4693

A.14.4.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 4693

A.14.4.3.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 4693

A.14.4.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4693

A.14.4.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4697

A.14.4.4 UE specific CBW change for satellite access 4697

A.14.4.4.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX 4697

A.14.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4697

A.14.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4701

A.14.4.5 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 4701

A.14.4.5.1 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 4701

A.14.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4701

A.14.4.5.1.2 Test Requirements 4703

A.14.5 Measurement procedure 4704

A.14.5.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 4704

A.14.5.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 4704

A.14.5.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 4704

A.14.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4704

A.14.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4706

A.14.5.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 4707

A.14.5.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 4707

A.14.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4707

A.14.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4709

A.14.5.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 4710

A.14.5.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 4710

A.14.5.1.3.2 Test parameters 4710

A.14.5.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4712

A.14.5.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with single measurement gap under non-DRX for satellite access 4713

A.14.5.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 4713

A.14.5.1.4.2 Test parameters 4713

A.14.5.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4715

A.14.5.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests with FNO concurrent gaps under DRX for satellite access 4716

A.14.5.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 4716

A.14.5.1.5.2 Test parameters 4716

A.15.5.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4718

A.14.5.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with PPO concurrent gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for satellite access 4719

A.14.5.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 4719

A.14.5.1.6.2 Test parameters 4719

A.14.5.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4721

A.14.5.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 4722

A.14.5.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with single gap for satellite access 4722

A.14.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4722

A.14.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4726

A.14.5.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used with single gap for satellite access 4726

A.14.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4726

A.14.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4730

A.14.5.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with single gap for satellite access 4730

A.14.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4730

A.14.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4734

A.14.5.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with two gaps in fully non-overlapped for satellite access 4734

A.14.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4734

A.14.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4738

A.14.5.2.5 void 4738

A.14.5.2.5.1 void 4738

A.14.5.2.5.2 void 4738

A.14.5.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with two gaps in partially partial overalpping for satellite access 4738

A.14.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4738

A.14.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4742

A.14.5.2.7 Event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 4742

A.14.5.2.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 4742

A.14.5.2.7.2 Test parameters 4742

A.14.5.2.7.3 Test Requirements 4744

A.14.5.2.8 Event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 4745

A.14.5.2.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 4745

A.14.5.2.8.2 Test parameters 4745

A.14.5.2.8.3 Test Requirements 4747

A.14.5.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting for satellite access 4748

A.14.5.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is not used 4748

A.14.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4748

A.14.5.3.1.2 Test parameters 4748

A.14.5.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4751

A.14.5.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is used 4751

A.14.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4751

A.14.5.3.2.2 Test parameters 4751

A.14.5.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4755

A.14.5.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is not used 4755

A.14.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4755

A.14.5.3.3.2 Test parameters 4755

A.14.5.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4759

A.14.5.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is used 4759

A.14.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4759

A.14.5.3.4.2 Test parameters 4760

A.14.5.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4763

A.14.6 Measurement Performance requirements 4763

A.14.6.1 SS-RSRP for SAN 4763

A.14.6.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4763

A.14.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4763

A.14.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 4763

A.14.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4767

A.14.6.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4767

A.14.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4767

A.14.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 4767

A.14.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4770

A.14.6.2 SS-RSRQ 4770

A.14.6.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for satellite access 4770

A.14.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4770

A.14.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4770

A.14.6.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4773

A.14.6.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for satellite access 4773

A.14.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4773

A.14.6.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4773

A.14.6.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4776

A.14.6.3 SS-SINR 4776

A.14.6.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4776

A.14.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4776

A.14.6.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4776

A.14.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4780

A.14.6.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4780

A.14.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4780

A.14.6.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4780

A.14.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4784

A.14.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 4784

A.14.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4784

A.14.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4784

A.14.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 4784

A.14.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4787

A.14.6.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 4788

A.14.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4788

A.14.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 4788

A.14.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 4791

A.15 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2-2 4792

A.15.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4792

A.15.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 4792

A.15.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case 4792

A.15.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4792

A.15.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4792

A.15.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4796

A.15.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case 4796

A.15.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4796

A.15.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4796

A.15.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4800

A.15.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4800

A.15.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4800

A.15.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4800

A.15.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4803

A.15.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4803

A.15.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4803

A.15.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4803

A.15.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4806

A.15.1.5 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4806

A.15.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4806

A.15.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4806

A.15.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4810

A.15.1.6 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4810

A.15.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4810

A.15.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4810

A.15.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4813

A.15.2 Signaling characteristics 4814

A.15.2.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 4814

A.15.2.1.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2-2 intra-band in non-DRX 4814

A.15.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4814

A.15.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4816

A.15.2.1.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2-2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2-2 4816

A.15.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4816

A.15.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements 4821

A.15.2.1.3 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2-2 inter-band in non-DRX 4822

A.15.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4822

A.15.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 4825

A.15.2.1.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2-2 4826

A.15.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4826

A.15.2.1.4.2 Test Requirements 4829

A.15.2.1.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR2-2 4830

A.15.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4830

A.15.2.1.5.2 Test Requirements 4834

A.15.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4835

A.15.3.1 Handover 4835

A.15.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR2-2 carrier with CCA to FR2-2 carrier with CCA; unknown target cell 4835

A.15.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4835

A.15.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4835

A.15.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4839

A.15.3.1.2 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2-2 carrier with CCA; unknown target cell 4839

A.15.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4839

A.15.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4839

A.15.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4843

A.15.4 Measurement procedure 4844

A.15.4.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 4844

A.15.4.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 with CCA 4844

A.15.4.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 4844

A.15.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4846

A.15.4.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 4847

A.15.4.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 4847

A.15.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4847

A.15.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4850

A.16 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1 for RedCap 4851

A.16.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility for RedCap 4851

A.16.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 4851

A.16.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for 1 Rx UE 4851

A.16.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4851

A.16.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4851

A.16.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4855

A.16.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for 2 Rx UE 4855

A.16.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4855

A.16.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4855

A.16.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4859

A.16.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for 1 Rx UE 4859

A.16.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4859

A.16.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4859

A.16.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4864

A.16.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for 2 Rx UE 4864

A.16.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4864

A.16.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4864

A.16.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4869

A.16.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4869

A.16.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4869

A.16.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4869

A.16.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4874

A.16.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4874

A.16.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4874

A.16.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4874

A.16.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4879

A.16.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4879

A.16.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4879

A.16.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 4879

A.16.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4884

A.16.1.1.8 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4884

A.16.1.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4884

A.16.1.1.8.2 Test Parameters 4885

A.16.1.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4889

A.16.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection for RedCap 4890

A.16.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN for 1RX 4890

A.16.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4890

A.16.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4890

A.16.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4893

A.16.1.2.2 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN for 2RX 4894

A.16.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4894

A.16.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4894

A.16.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4897

A.16.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4898

A. 16.1.2.3.2 Test Parameters 4898

A.16.1.2.3.3 Test Requirements 4901

A.16.1.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4902

A.16.1.2.4.2 Test Parameters 4902

A.16.1.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4905

A.16.1.2.5 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4906

A.16.1.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4906

A.16.1.2.5.2 Test Parameters 4906

A.16.1.2.5.3 Test Requirements 4909

A.16.1.2.6 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4910

A.16.1.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4910

A.16.1.2.6.2 Test Parameters 4910

A.16.1.2.6.3 Test Requirements 4913

A.16.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility for RedCap 4914

A.16.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility for RedCap 4914

A.16.3.1 Handover 4914

A.16.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell for 1 Rx UE 4914

A.16.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4914

A.16.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4914

A.16.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4918

A.16.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell for 2 Rx UE 4918

A.16.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4918

A.16.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4918

A.16.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4922

A.16.3.1.3 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4922

A.16.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4922

A.16.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4922

A.16.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4926

A.16.3.1.4 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 4926

A.16.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4926

A.16.3.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4927

A.16.3.1.5 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4930

A.16.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4930

A.16.3.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4930

A.16.3.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4934

A.16.3.1.6 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 4934

A.16.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4934

A.16.3.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4934

A.16.3.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4938

A.16.3.1.7 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover for 1Rx UE 4938

A.16.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4938

A.16.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4944

A.16.3.1.8 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover for 2Rx UE 4944

A.16.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4944

A.16.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4950

A.16.3.1.9 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4950

A.16.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4950

A.16.3.1.9.2 Test Requirements 4957

A.16.3.1.10 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 4957

A.16.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4957

A.16.3.1.10.2 Test Requirements 4963

A.16.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 4963

A.16.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 4963

A.16.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 4963

A.16.3.2.1.2 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 4967

A.16.3.2.1.3 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 4971

A.16.3.2.1.4 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 4976

A.16.3.2.1.5 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE without serving cell timing 4981

A.16.3.2.1.6 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE without serving cell timing 4985

A.16.3.2.2 Random Access 4989

A.16.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 4989

A.16.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 Rx UE 4995

A.16.3.2.2.3 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 5000

A.16.3.2.2.5 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 5010

A.16.3.2.2.6 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 Rx UE 5014

A.16.3.2.2.7 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 RX UE 5018

A.16.3.2.2.8 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 RX UE 5022

A.16.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 5026

A.16.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5026

A.16.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5030

A.16.3.2.3.3 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN for 1 Rx UE 5034

A.16.3.2.3.4 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN for 2 Rx UE 5041

A.16.4 Timing for RedCap 5048

A.16.4.1 UE transmit timing 5048

A.16.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 for 1Rx RedCap UE 5048

A.16.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 5048

A.16.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 5050

A.16.4.1.2 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 for 2Rx RedCap UE 5051

A.16.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and environment 5051

A.16.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 5053

A.16.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5053

A.16.4.3 Timing advance 5053

A.16.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy for 1 Rx UE 5053

A.16.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5053

A.16.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5053

A.16.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5057

A.16.4.3.2 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy for 2 Rx UE 5057

A.16.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5057

A.16.4.3.2.2 Test Parameters 5058

A.16.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5061

A.16.5 Signalling characteristics for RedCap 5062

A.16.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 5062

A.16.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5062

A.16.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5062

A.16.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5067

A.16.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5067

A.16.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5067

A.16.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5073

A.16.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5073

A.16.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5073

A.16.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5079

A.16.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5079

A.16.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5079

A.16.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5085

A.16.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5085

A.16.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5085

A.16.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5091

A.16.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5091

A.16.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5091

A.16.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5096

A.16.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5096

A.16.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5096

A.16.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5101

A.16.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5101

A.16.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5101

A.16.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5107

A.16.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5107

A.16.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5107

A.16.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 5113

A.16.5.1.10 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5113

A.16.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5113

A.16.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 5119

A.16.5.1.11 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5119

A.16.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5119

A.16.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 5125

A.16.5.1.12 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5125

A.16.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5125

A.16.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 5130

A.16.5.1.13 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5130

A.16.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5130

A.16.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 5136

A.16.5.1.14 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5136

A.16.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5136

A.16.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 5142

A.16.5.1.15 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5142

A.16.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5142

A.16.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 5148

A.16.5.1.16 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5148

A.16.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5148

A.16.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 5154

A.16.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 5154

A.16.5.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5154

A.16.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5154

A.16.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5160

A.16.5.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5160

A.16.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5160

A.16.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5166

A.16.5.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5166

A.16.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5166

A.16.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5173

A.16.5.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5173

A.16.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5173

A.16.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5179

A.16.5.2.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5179

A.16.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5179

A.16.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 5185

A.16.5.2.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5185

A.16.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5185

A.16.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 5191

A.16.5.2.7 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5191

A.16.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5191

A.16.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 5197

A.16.5.2.8 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5197

A.16.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5197

A.16.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 5203

A.16.5.3 Active BWP switch 5203

A.16.5.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 5203

A.16.5.3.1.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA for 1 Rx UE 5203

A.16.5.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5203

A.16.5.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5208

A.16.5.3.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA for 2 Rx UE 5208

A.16.5.3.1.1.2 Test Purpose and Environment 5208

A.16.5.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5213

A.16.5.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 5213

A.16.5.3.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA for 1 Rx UE 5213

A.16.5.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5213

A.16.5.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5217

A.16.5.3.2.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA for 2 Rx UE 5217

A.16.5.3.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5217

A.16.5.3.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5221

A.16.5.8 UE specific CBW change 5221

A.16.5.8.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5221

A.16.5.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5221

A.16.5.8.1.2 Test Requirements 5225

A.16.5.8.2 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5225

A.16.5.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5225

A.6.5.8.1.2 Test Requirements 5229

A.16.6 Measurement procedure for RedCap 5229

A.16.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 5229

A.16.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5229

A.16.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5229

A.16.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 5229

A.16.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5233

A.16.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5233

A.16.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5233

A.16.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 5233

A.16.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5237

A.16.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for 1 Rx UE 5237

A.16.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5237

A.16.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 5237

A.16.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5241

A.16.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for 2 Rx UE 5241

A.16.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5241

A.16.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 5241

A.16.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5245

A.16.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5245

A.16.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 5245

A.16.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 5245

A.16.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 5249

A.16.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5249

A.16.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 5249

A.16.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 5249

A.16.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 5253

A.16.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX for 1 Rx UE 5253

A.16.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 5253

A.16.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 5253

A.16.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 5257

A.16.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX for 2 Rx UE 5257

A.16.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 5257

A.16.6.1.8.2 Test parameters 5257

A.16.6.1.8.3 Test Requirements 5261

A.16.6.1.9 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 1 Rx UE 5261

A.16.6.1.9.1 Test purpose and Environment 5261

A.16.6.1.9.2 Test parameters 5261

A.16.6.1.9.3 Test Requirements 5264

A.16.6.1.10 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 2 Rx UE 5264

A.16.6.1.10.1 Test purpose and Environment 5264

A.16.6.1.10.2 Test parameters 5264

A.16.6.1.10.3 Test Requirements 5266

A.16.6.1.11 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 1 Rx UE 5267

A.16.6.1.11.1 Test purpose and Environment 5267

A.16.6.1.11.2 Test parameters 5267

A.16.6.1.11.3 Test Requirements 5269

A.16.6.1.12 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 2 Rx UE 5270

A.16.6.1.12.1 Test purpose and Environment 5270

A.16.6.1.12.2 Test parameters 5270

A.16.6.1.12.3 Test Requirements 5272

A.16.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 5273

A.16.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5273

A.16.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5273

A.16.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5278

A.16.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5278

A.16.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5278

A.16.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5283

A.16.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5283

A.16.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5283

A.16.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5286

A.16.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5287

A.16.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5287

A.16.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5290

A.16.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5291

A.16.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5291

A.16.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5291

A.16.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5291

A.16.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 5295

A.16.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5296

A.16.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5296

A.16.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 5300

A.16.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern for 1 Rx UE 5301

A.16.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5301

A.16.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 5303

A.16.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern for 2 Rx UE 5304

A.16.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5304

A.16.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 5306

A.16.6.2.11 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5307

A.16.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5307

A.16.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 5310

A.16.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5310

A.16.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5310

A.16.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 5314

A.16.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements 5315

A.16.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5315

A.16.6.3.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5315

A.16.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 5320

A.16.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5320

A.16.6.3.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5320

A.16.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 5325

A.16.6.3.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5325

A.16.6.3.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5325

A.16.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 5330

A.16.6.3.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5330

A.16.6.3.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5330

A.16.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 5335

A.16.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5335

A.16.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5335

A.16.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5335

A.16.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 5335

A.16.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 5338

A.16.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5338

A.16.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5338

A.16.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 5339

A.16.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 5342

A.16.6.4.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5342

A.16.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5342

A.16.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 5343

A.16.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 5346

A.16.6.4.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5346

A.16.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5346

A.16.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 5347

A.16.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 5350

A.16.6.4.5 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5350

A.16.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5350

A.16.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 5351

A.16.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 5354

A.16.6.4.6 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5354

A.16.6.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5354

A.16.6.4.6.2 Test parameters 5355

A.16.6.4.6.3 Test Requirements 5358

A.16.6.4.7 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5358

A.16.6.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5358

A.16.6.4.7.2 Test parameters 5359

A.16.6.4.7.3 Test Requirements 5362

A.16.6.4.8 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5362

A.16.6.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5362

A.16.6.4.8.2 Test parameters 5363

A.16.6.4.8.3 Test Requirements 5366

A.16.6.7 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 5366

A.16.6.7.1 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5366

A.16.6.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5366

A.16.6.7.1.2 Test Parameters 5366

A.16.6.7.1.3 Test Requirements 5369

A.16.6.7.2 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5369

A.16.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5369

A.16.6.7.2.2 Test Parameters 5369

A.16.6.7.2.3 Test Requirements 5372

A.16.6.7.3 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA for 1 Rx UE 5372

A.16.6.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5372

A.16.6.7.3.2 Test Requirements 5379

A.16.6.7.4 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA for 2 Rx UE 5379

A.16.6.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5379

A.16.6.7.4.2 Test Requirements 5386

A.16.7 Measurement Performance requirements for RedCap 5386

A.16.7.1 SS-RSRP 5386

A.16.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5386

A.16.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5386

A.16.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 5386

A.16.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5391

A.16.7.1.2 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2Rx UE 5391

A.16.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5391

A.16.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 5391

A.16.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5396

A.16.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5396

A.16.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5396

A.16.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 5396

A.16.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5400

A.16.7.1.4 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5400

A.16.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5400

A.16.7.1.4.2 Test parameters 5401

A.16.7.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5405

A.16.7.2 SS-RSRQ 5405

A.16.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5405

A.16.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5405

A.16.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5406

A.16.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5411

A.16.7.2.2 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5411

A.16.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5411

A.16.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 5411

A.16.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 5416

A.16.7.2.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5416

A.16.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5416

A.16.7.2.3.2 Test parameters 5416

A.16.7.2.3.3 Test Requirements 5421

A.16.7.2.4 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5421

A.16.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5421

A.16.7.2.4.2 Test parameters 5421

A.16.7.2.4.3 Test Requirements 5427

A.16.7.3 SS-SINR 5427

A.16.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5427

A.16.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5427

A.16.7.3.1.2 Test parameters 5428

A.16.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5432

A.16.7.3.2 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5432

A.16.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5432

A.16.7.3.2.2 Test parameters 5433

A.16.7.3.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5437

A.16.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5437

A.16.7.3.3.2 Test parameters 5437

A.16.7.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5442

A.16.7.3.4 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5443

A.16.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5443

A.16.7.3.4.2 Test parameters 5443

A.16.7.3.4.3 Test Requirements 5447

A.16.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5448

A.16.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for 1 Rx UE 5448

A.16.7.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for 2 Rx UE 5448

A.16.7.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off for 1 Rx UE 5448

A.16.7.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off for 2 Rx UE 5448

A.16.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP 5448

A.16.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5448

A.16.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5448

A.16.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 5448

A.16.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 5454

A.16.7.5.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5455

A.16.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5455

A.16.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 5455

A.16.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 5461

A.16.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ 5462

A.16.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5462

A.16.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5462

A.16.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 5462

A.16.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 5468

A.16.7.6.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5469

A.16.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5469

A.16.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 5469

A.16.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 5475

A.16.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR 5476

A.16.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5476

A.16.7.7.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5476

A.17 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 for RedCap 5476

A.17.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility for RedCap 5476

A.17.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 5476

A.17.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for 2 Rx 5476

A.17.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5476

A.17.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 5476

A.17.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5480

A.17.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case 5480

A.17.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5480

A.17.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 5480

A.17.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5484

A.17.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 5484

A.17.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5484

A.17.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 5484

A.17.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5487

A.17.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary mobility relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 5487

A.17.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5487

A.17.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 5487

A.17.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5490

A.17.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility for RedCap 5490

A.17.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility for RedCap 5490

A.17.3.1 Handover for RedCap 5490

A.17.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell for 2 Rx 5490

A.17.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5490

A.17.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 5490

A.17.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5493

A.17.3.1.2 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell for 2 Rx 5493

A.17.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5493

A.17.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 5493

A.17.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5495

A.17.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control for RedCap 5496

A.17.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 5496

A.17.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 5496

A.17.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5496

A.17.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 5499

A.17.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5499

A.17.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing 5502

A.17.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5502

A.17.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5504

A.17.3.2.2 Random Access 5505

A.17.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5505

A.17.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5505

A.17.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5507

A.17.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5509

A.17.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5509

A.17.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5511

A.17.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5513

A.17.3.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5513

A.17.3.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5515

A.17.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5516

A.17.3.2.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5516

A.17.3.2.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5518

A.17.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 5519

A.17.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 5519

A.17.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5519

A.17.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5519

A.17.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5523

A.17.4 Timing 5523

A.17.4.1 UE transmit timing 5523

A.17.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 5523

A.17.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 5523

A.17.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 5526

A.17.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5527

A.17.4.3 Timing advance 5527

A.17.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 5527

A.17.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5527

A.17.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5527

A.17.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5530

A.17.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5530

A.17.4.3 Timing advance 5530

A.17.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 5530

A.17.5 Signaling characteristics for RedCap 5530

A.17.5.1 Radio link Monitoring for RedCap 5530

A.17.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 5530

A.17.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5530

A.17.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5533

A.17.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 5534

A.17.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5534

A.17.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5538

A.17.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 5539

A.17.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 5539

A.17.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5539

A.17.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5543

A.17.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 5543

A.17.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5543

A.17.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5548

A.17.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 5548

A.17.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5548

A.17.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5552

A.17.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 5552

A.17.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5552

A.17.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5556

A.17.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 5556

A.17.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5556

A.17.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5561

A.17.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 5561

A.17.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5561

A.17.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 5564

A.17.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 5564

A.17.5.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 5564

A.17.5.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 5564

A.17.5.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 5564

A.17.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5564

A.17.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5568

A.17.5.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 5568

A.17.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5568

A.17.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5572

A.17.5.2.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5572

A.17.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5572

A.17.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 5576

A.17.5.3 Active BWP switch for RedCap 5576

A.17.5.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 5576

A.17.5.3.1.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 5576

A.17.5.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5576

A.17.5.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5579

A.17.5.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 5579

A.17.5.3.2.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 5579

A.17.5.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5579

A.17.5.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5582

A.17.5.4 Active TCI state switch delay 5583

A.17.5.4.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 5583

A.17.5.4.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 5583

A.17.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5583

A.17.5.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5586

A.17.5.4.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 5586

A.17.5.4.2.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 5586

A.17.5.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5586

A.17.5.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5590

A.17.5.5 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 5590

A.17.5.5.1 MAC-CE based Spatial Relation switch 5590

A.17.5.5.1.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation associated with known DL-RS 5590

A.17.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5590

A.17.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5593

A.17.5.5.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 5593

A.17.5.5.2.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 5593

A.17.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5596

A.17.5.6 UE specific CBW change 5596

A.17.5.6.1 NR FR2 UE specific CBW change of PCell with non-DRX in SA 5596

A.17.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5596

A.17.5.6.1.2 Test Requirements 5599

A.17.6 Measurement procedure for RedCap 5600

A.17.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 5600

A.17.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 5600

A.17.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5600

A.17.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5603

A.17.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 5603

A.17.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5603

A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5603

A.17.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 5604

A.17.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5604

A.17.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5608

A.17.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 5608

A.17.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5608

A.17.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5611

A.17.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 5612

A.17.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 5612

A.17.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5612

A.17.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5615

A.17.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2) 5615

A.17.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5615

A.17.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5619

A.17.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 5619

A.17.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5619

A.17.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5623

A.17.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2) for 2 RX UE 5623

A.17.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5623

A.17.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5627

A.17.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5627

A.17.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 5627

A.17.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5627

A.17.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 5628

A.17.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5628

A.17.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 5628

A.17.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5628

A.17.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 5628

A.17.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5630

A.17.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 5630

A.17.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5630

A.17.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 5631

A.17.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5633

A.17.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 5634

A.17.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5634

A.17.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 5634

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5636

A.17.6.4.1 SA interfrequency CGI reporting in autonomous gaps test (PCell in FR2) for 2 RX UE 5637

A.17.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5637

A.17.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 5640

A.17.7 Measurement Performance requirements 5640

A.17.7.1 SS-RSRP 5640

A.17.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5640

A.17.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5640

A.17.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 5640

A.17.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5644

A.17.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5645

A.17.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5645

A.17.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 5645

A.17.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5649

A.17.7.2 SS-RSRQ 5650

A.17.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5650

A.17.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5650

A.17.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5650

A.17.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5652

A.17.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell for 2 Rx UE 5652

A.17.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5652

A.17.7.2.2.2 Test parameters 5652

A.17.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 5654

A.17.7.2.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 5654

A.17.7.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5654

A.17.7.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 5654

A.17.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5654

A.17.7.3.1.2 Test parameters 5655

A.17.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5655

A.17.7.3.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 5655

A.17.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5655

A.17.7.3.2.2 Test parameters 5655

A.17.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5656

A.17.7.4 SS-SINR 5656

A.17.7.4 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell for 2Rx UE 5656

A.17.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5656

A.17.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 5656

A.17.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 5658

A.18 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM for RedCap 5658

A.18.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 5658

A.18.1.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection 5658

A.18.1.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 5658

A.18.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5658

A.18.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5663

A.18.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 5663

A.18.2.1 Handover 5663

A.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1 5663

A.18.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5663

A.18.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5668

A.18.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection 5668

A.18.2.2.1 Redirection from E-UTRA to NR FR1 for redcap UE 5668

A.18.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5668

A.18.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5668

A.18.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5675

A.18.3 Measurement procedure 5675

A.18.3.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements 5675

A.18.3.1.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5675

A.18.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5675

A.18.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5681

A.18.3.1.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5681

A.18.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5681

A.18.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5687

A.18.3.1.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5687

A.18.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5687

A.18.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5693

A.18.3.1.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5693

A.18.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5693

A.18.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5699

A.18.3.1.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5699

A.18.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5699

A.18.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5701

A.18.3.1.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5702

A.18.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5702

A.18.3.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5704

A.18.3.1.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5705

A.18.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5705

A.18.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5707

A.18.3.1.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5708

A.18.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5708

A.18.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5710

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 5149

B.1 Conditions for NR RRC\_IDLE state mobility 5149

B.1.1 Introduction 5149

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection 5149

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection 5150

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection for RedCap 5150

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection for RedCap 5152

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection for satellite access 5152

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection for satellite access 5153

B.2 Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC\_CONNECTED state 5153

B.2.1 Introduction 5153

B.2.1.1 General 5153

B.2.1.2 Derivation of Minimum SSB\_RP values for FR1 5153

B.2.1.3 Derivation of Minimum SSB\_RP values for FR2 5153

B.2.1.3.1 Minimum SSB\_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5153

B.2.1.3.2 Minimum SSB\_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage 5154

B.2.1.4 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for FR1 5155

B.2.1.5 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for FR2 5155

B.2.1.5.1 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5155

B.2.1.5.2 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for different frequency 5156

B.2.1.5.3 Alignment of Rough beam to Rx beam Peak 5156

B.2.1.6 Gain to PRS-RSRP measurement point for FR2 5156

B.2.1.6.1 Gain to PRS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5156

B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements 5157

B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements 5158

B.2.4 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting 5159

B.2.4.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting 5159

B.2.4.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting 5160

B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR 5162

B.2.6 Void 5163

B.2.6.1 Void 5163

B.2.6.2 Void 5163

B.2.7 Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements 5163

B.2.8 Conditions for NR L1-SINR reporting 5164

B.2.8.1 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 5164

B.2.8.2 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.2.1 L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated ZP-IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.2.2 L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated NZP-IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.3 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 5167

B.2.8.3.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated ZP-IMR configured 5167

B.2.8.3.2 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated NZP-IMR configured 5168

B.2.9 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements under CCA 5169

B.2.10 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements under CCA 5169

B.2.11 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting under CCA 5169

B.2.11.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting 5169

B.2.12 Conditions for NR CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 5170

B.2.13 Conditions for NR CSI-RS based inter-frequency measurements 5171

B.2.14 Conditions for NR PRS-based measurements 5173

B.2.15 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements 5174

B.2.16 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements 5176

B.2.17 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements for satellite access 5178

B.2.18 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements for satellite access 5179

B.2.19 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.19.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.19.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.20 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR for satellite access 5180

B.3 RRM Requirements Exceptions 5180

B.3.1 Introduction 5180

B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA 5180

B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1 5180

B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1 5180

B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 5180

B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA 5180

B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA 5181

B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2 5181

B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2 5181

B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation 5181

B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 5181

B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC 5181

B.3.3.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC 5181

B.3.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC 5181

B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL 5181

B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1 5181

B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1 5182

B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL 5182

B.4 Conditions for V2X 5182

B.4.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 5182

B.4.2 Conditions for PSBCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 5182

B.4.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 5183

B.4.4 Conditions for L1 SL-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 5183

Annex C (informative): Change history 5184